
UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **December 28, 2023** (December 26, 2023)

Velo3D, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

001-39757

98-1556965

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)

(Commission File Number)

(IRS Employer Identification No.)

511 Division Street
Campbell, California

95008

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

(408) 610-3915

Registrant's telephone number, including area code

N/A

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report.)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of each class | Trading Symbol(s) | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share | VLD | New York Stock Exchange |
| Warrants to purchase one share of common stock, each at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share | VLD WS | New York Stock Exchange |

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

Securities Purchase Agreements

On December 27, 2023, Velo3D, Inc. (the “Company”) entered into securities purchase agreements (the “Purchase Agreements”) with certain institutional investors (collectively, the “Purchasers”). The Purchase Agreements provide for the sale and issuance (such sale and issuance, the “Offering”) by the Company of an aggregate of: (i) 36,000,000 shares of the Company’s common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share (the “common stock”) and (ii) warrants to purchase up to 36,000,000 shares of common stock (the “warrants”). The offering price per share of common stock and accompanying warrant is \$0.50.

The warrants are immediately exercisable at an exercise price of \$0.565 per share and will expire on the five year anniversary of the date of issuance.

The closing of the Offering is expected to take place on December 29, 2023, subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions. The Offering is expected to result in gross proceeds to the Company of up to approximately \$18.0 million. The Company intends to use the net proceeds from the Offering primarily for funding working capital and capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes.

The Purchase Agreements contain customary representations, warranties and agreements by the Company, customary conditions to closing, indemnification obligations of the Company, other obligations of the parties, and termination provisions. In the Purchase Agreements, the Company has agreed not to issue, enter into any agreement to issue or announce the issuance or proposed issuance of, any shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of common stock or file any registration statement or prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto for 45 days after the closing date of the Offering, subject to certain exceptions. In addition, the Company has agreed not to effect or enter into an agreement to effect any issuance of common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of common stock involving a variable rate transaction (as defined in the Purchase Agreements) until 180 days after the closing date of the Offering, subject to certain exceptions. Additionally, each of the directors and officers of the Company, pursuant to lock-up agreements, agreed not to sell or transfer any of the Company securities which they hold, subject to certain exceptions, during the 90-day period following the closing of the Offering.

Placement Agency Agreement

In connection with the Offering, on December 27, 2023, the Company entered into a placement agency agreement (the “Placement Agency Agreement”) with A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (the “Placement Agent”). Pursuant to the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement, the Placement Agent agreed to arrange for the sale of the shares of common stock and the warrants. The Company will pay the Placement Agent a cash fee equal to 7.0% of the aggregate purchase price paid by any and all Purchasers in connection with sales and will reimburse the Placement Agent for certain of its expenses in an aggregate amount up to \$150,000. In addition, the Placement Agent will receive warrants (the “Placement Agent warrants”) to purchase such number of shares of common stock equal to 5.0% of the aggregate number of shares of common stock sold in the Offering, or an aggregate of 1,800,000 shares of common stock. The Placement Agent warrants will be exercisable immediately upon issuance and will have substantially the same terms as the warrants, except that the Placement Agent warrants will have an exercise price of \$0.6215 per share (representing 110% of the exercise price of the warrants) and will expire five years from the commencement of the sales pursuant to the Offering.

The Placement Agency Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and agreements by the Company, customary conditions to closing, indemnification obligations of the Company, including for liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), other obligations of the parties, and termination provisions.

The Offering has been registered pursuant to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration Statement No. 333-268346) (the “Registration Statement”) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the

“Commission”) under the Securities Act on November 14, 2022 and declared effective by the Commission on November 21, 2022, including the prospectus supplement filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act dated December 27, 2023 to the prospectus contained in the Registration Statement dated November 21, 2022.

Amendment to Notes

In addition, on December 27, 2023, the Company entered into a note amendment (the “Note Amendment”) to its senior secured notes due 2026 (the “Secured Notes”) with the note holders, pursuant to which (A) the Company will make a cash payment to the note holders of \$25.0 million to repay approximately \$20.8 million of aggregate principal amount of the Secured Notes, together with accrued and unpaid interest (the “Cash Payment”), and (B) effective as of the completion of the Cash Payment, the Secured Notes will be amended to (i) eliminate the requirement to redeem an aggregate of \$8,750,000 of principal amount of Secured Notes for a repayment price of \$10,500,000, plus accrued and unpaid interest, on January 1, 2024, (ii) eliminate the requirement to maintain a minimum of \$35.0 million of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents and (iii) defer the requirement to, on or before December 31, 2023, establish a new “at-the-market” offering program (or increase the Company’s existing “at-the-market” offering program) with aggregate available, accessible and unused capacity to generate gross proceeds to the Company of at least \$75.0 million as of December 31, 2023 to January 31, 2024. The Company expects to make the Cash Payment on December 29, 2023 from its existing available cash at the same time as the closing of the Offering.

A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners acted as exclusive financial advisor to the Company in connection with the Note Amendment.

The form of Purchase Agreement, Placement Agency Agreement, form of warrant, form of Placement Agent warrant and Note Amendment are filed as Exhibits 10.1, 10.2, 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3, respectively, to this Current Report on Form 8-K and are incorporated herein by reference. The above descriptions of the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement, Purchase Agreements, warrants, Placement Agent warrants and Note Amendment are qualified in their entirety by reference to such exhibits.

Item 3.01 Notice of Delisting or Failure to Satisfy a Continued Listing Rule or Standard; Transfer of Listing.

On December 26, 2023, the Company received informal notice from the New York Stock Exchange (the “NYSE”) that the NYSE will be sending the Company a written notice (the “Notice”) that the Company is below compliance criteria pursuant to the continued listing standards set forth in Section 802.01C of the NYSE Listed Company Manual as the average closing price of the Company’s common stock is less than \$1.00 per share over a consecutive 30 trading-day period (the “Minimum Share Price Requirement”).

In accordance with applicable NYSE procedures, upon receipt of the Notice, the Company plans to notify the NYSE its intent to cure the deficiency. Pursuant to Section 802.01C of the NYSE Listed Company Manual, the Company will have a period of six months following the receipt of the Notice to regain compliance with the Minimum Share Price Requirement. The Company can regain compliance with the Minimum Share Price Requirement at any time during the six-month cure period if, on the last trading day of any calendar month during the cure period or on the last day of the cure period, the Company has (i) a closing share price of at least \$1.00, and (ii) an average closing share price of at least \$1.00 over the 30 trading-day period ending on such date.

The Notice will have no immediate impact on the listing of the Company’s common stock, which will continue to be listed and traded on the NYSE during the applicable cure period, subject to the Company’s compliance with the other continued listing requirements of the NYSE and will not affect the ongoing business operations of the Company or its reporting requirements with the Commission. However, failure to satisfy the conditions of the cure period or to maintain other NYSE listing requirements could lead to a delisting.

Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure.

On December 28, 2023, the Company also issued press releases announcing the Offering and the entry into the Note Amendment, copies of which are attached hereto as Exhibits 99.1 and 99.2. The information contained in this Item 7.01, including Exhibits 99.1 and 99.2, is being furnished to the Commission and, shall not be deemed “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such a filing.

Item 9.01. Financial Statement and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

| Exhibit Number | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.1 | Form of Warrant. |
| 4.2 | Form of Placement Agent Warrant. |
| 4.3 | Note Amendment, dated December 27, 2023, by and among the Company, High Trail Investments ON LLC and HB SPV I Master Sub LLC. |
| 5.1 | Opinion of Fenwick & West LLP. |
| 10.1 | Form of Securities Purchase Agreement. |
| 10.2 | Placement Agency Agreement, dated December 27, 2023, by and between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners. |
| 23.1 | Consent of Fenwick & West LLP (contained in Exhibit 5.1). |
| 99.1 | Press Release, dated December 28, 2023. |
| 99.2 | Press Release, dated December 28, 2023. |
| 104 | Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document) |

Forward-Looking Statements

This Current Report on Form 8-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and other federal securities laws. Any statements contained herein that do not describe historical facts, including, but not limited to, statements relating to the expected net proceeds of the Offering, the anticipated use of proceeds of the Offering, and the timing of the closing of the Offering and the Cash Payment, are forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those discussed in such forward-looking statements. Such risks and uncertainties include, among others, the ability to implement business plans, goals and forecasts, and identify and realize additional opportunities and the risks identified in the Company’s filings with the Commission, including its Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, the prospectus supplement related to the Offering, and subsequent filings with the Commission. Any of these risks and uncertainties could materially and adversely affect the Company’s results of operations, which would, in turn, have a significant and adverse impact on the Company’s stock price. The Company cautions you not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date they are made. The Company undertakes no obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statements to reflect new information, events or circumstances after the date they were made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Velo3D, Inc.

Date: December 28, 2023

By: /s/ Bernard Chung
Name: Bernard Chung
Title: Acting Chief Financial Officer

WARRANT TO PURCHASE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK

VELO3D, INC.

Warrant Shares: _____

Original Issuance Date: December 29, 2023

THIS WARRANT TO PURCHASE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK (this “Warrant”) certifies that, for value received, _____ or its assigns (the “Holder”) is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after December 31, 2023 (the “Initial Exercise Date”) and on or prior to 5:00pm (New York City time) on the five year anniversary of the Initial Exercise Date (the “Termination Date”) but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from **VELO3D, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), up to _____ shares of Common Stock, par value \$0.00001 per share (the “Common Stock”), of the Company (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the “Warrant Shares”). The purchase price of one Warrant Share under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b).

1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in that certain Securities Purchase Agreement (the “Purchase Agreement”), dated December 27, 2023, among the Company and the purchasers signatory thereto.

2. Exercise.

(a) Exercise of Warrant. Exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company of a duly executed facsimile copy or PDF copy submitted by e-mail (or e-mail attachment) of the Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto (the “Notice of Exercise”). Within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined in Section 2(d)(i) herein) following the date of exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the aggregate Exercise Price for the Warrant Shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier’s check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Business Day of receipt of such notice. **The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.**

(b) Exercise Price. The exercise price of this Warrant, shall be \$0.565 per share, subject to adjustment hereunder (the “Exercise Price”).

(c) Cashless Exercise. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, if at the time of exercise hereof there is no effective registration statement registering, or the prospectus contained

therein is not available for the issuance of the Warrant Shares to the Holder, then this Warrant may also be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a "cashless exercise" in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing [(A-B) (X)] by (A), where:

(A) = as applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of "regular trading hours" (as defined in Rule 600(b) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (x) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise or (y) the Bid Price of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. ("Bloomberg") as of the time of the Holder's execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is executed during "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day) pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof or (iii) the VWAP on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if the date of such Notice of Exercise is a Trading Day and such Notice of Exercise is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof after the close of "regular trading hours" on such Trading Day;

(B) = the Exercise Price, as adjusted hereunder; and

(X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

If Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the parties acknowledge and agree that in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, the Warrant Shares shall take on the registered characteristics of the Warrants being exercised. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 2(c).

"Bid Price" means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the bid price of the Common Stock for the time in question (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted on a Trading Market and if the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the OTC Market Group's OTCQB exchange ("OTCQB") or OTCQX exchange ("OTCOX") (or any successors to either of the foregoing), the VWAP of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported on The Pink Open Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Purchasers of a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

"Trading Market" means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the shares of Common Stock are listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, or the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

"VWAP" means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg (based on a Trading Day

from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted on a Trading Market and if the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX (or any successors to either of the foregoing), the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported on The Pink Open Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Purchasers of a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

(d) Mechanics of Exercise

(i) Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's or its designee's balance account with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder or (B) this Warrant is being exercised via cashless exercise, and otherwise by physical delivery of the Warrant Shares, registered in the Company's share register in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is the earliest of (i) two (2) Trading Days after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise, (ii) one (1) Trading Day after delivery of the aggregate Exercise Price to the Company and (iii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). Upon delivery of the Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares, provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following delivery of the Notice of Exercise. If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day on the third Trading Day after the Warrant Share Delivery Date) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a registrar (which may be the Transfer Agent) that is a participant in the FAST program so long as this Warrant remains outstanding and exercisable. As used herein, "Standard Settlement Period" means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company's primary Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Notice(s) of Exercise delivered on or prior to 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Initial Exercise Date, which may be delivered at any time after the time of execution of the Purchase Agreement, the Company agrees to deliver, or cause to be delivered, the Warrant Shares subject to such notice(s) by 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Initial Exercise Date and the Initial Exercise Date shall be the Warrant Share Delivery Date for purposes hereunder, provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received by such Warrant Share Delivery Date.

(ii) Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

(iii) Rescission Rights. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

(iv) Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(d)(i) above pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date, and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases shares of Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of Warrants with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

(v) No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share of Common Stock.

(vi) Charges, Taxes and Expenses. The issuance and delivery of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that, in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer

Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to the Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

(vii) Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

(viii) Holder's Exercise Limitations. The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with (i) the Holder's Affiliates, (ii) any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates, and (iii) any other Persons whose beneficial ownership of the shares of Common Stock would or could be aggregated with the Holder's for the purposes of Section 13(d) (such Persons, "Attribution Parties")), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of Warrant Shares which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(d)(viii), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(d)(viii) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. For purposes of this Section 2(d)(viii), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"), as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within one Trading Day confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial

Ownership Limitation” shall be [4.99%/9.99%] of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of the Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(d)(viii), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of Warrant Shares upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(d)(viii) shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(d)(viii) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant. If the Warrant is unexercisable as a result of the Holder’s Beneficial Ownership Limitation, no alternate consideration is owing to the Holder.

3. Certain Adjustments.

(a) Share Dividends and Splits. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a share dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of Common Stock or any other equity or Common Stock Equivalents payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any Warrant Shares issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant remains unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or reclassification.

(b) [RESERVED]

(c) Subsequent Rights Offerings. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3(a) above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase shares, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of Common Stock (the "Purchase Rights"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(d) Pro Rata Distributions. During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, shares or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "Distribution"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(e) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company (or any Subsidiary), directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock or 50% or more of the voting power of the common equity of the Company, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of shares of Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the shares of Common Stock are effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off, merger or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires 50% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock or 50% or more of the voting power of the common equity of the Company (each a "Fundamental Transaction"), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(d)(viii) on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the "Alternate Consideration") receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(d)(viii) on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event of a Fundamental Transaction, the Company or any Successor Entity (as defined below) shall, at the Holder's option, exercisable at any time concurrently with, or within thirty (30) days after, the consummation of the Fundamental Transaction (or, if later, the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction), purchase this Warrant from the Holder by paying to the Holder, as described below, an amount of cash equal to the Black Scholes Value (as defined below) of the remaining unexercised portion of this Warrant on the date of the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction, provided, however, that, if the Fundamental Transaction is not within the Company's control, including not approved by the Company's Board of Directors, the Holder shall only be entitled to receive from the Company or any Successor Entity, as of the date of the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction, the same type or form of consideration (and in the same proportion), valued at the Black Scholes Value of the unexercised portion of this Warrant, that is being offered and paid to the holders of Common Stock of the Company in connection with the Fundamental Transaction, whether that consideration be in the form of cash, stock or any combination thereof, or whether the holders of Common Stock are given the choice to receive from among alternative forms of consideration in connection with the Fundamental Transaction; provided further, that if holders of Common Stock of the Company are not offered or paid any consideration in such Fundamental Transaction, such holders of Common Stock will be deemed to have received shares of the Successor Entity (which Successor Entity may be the Company following such Fundamental Transaction) in such Fundamental Transaction. "Black Scholes Value" means the value of this Warrant based on the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model obtained from the "OV" function on Bloomberg determined as of the day of consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction for pricing purposes and reflecting (A) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date, (B) an expected volatility equal to the greater of (1) the 30 day volatility, (2) the 100 day volatility or (3) the 365 day volatility, each of clauses (1)-(3) as obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg (determined utilizing a 365-day annualization factor) as

of the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction, (C) the underlying price per share used in such calculation shall be the greater of (i) the sum of the price per share being offered in cash, if any, plus the value of any non-cash consideration, if any, being offered in such Fundamental Transaction and (ii) the highest VWAP during the period beginning on the Trading Day immediately preceding the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction (or the consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, if earlier) and ending on the Trading Day of the Holder's request pursuant to this Section 3(e) and (D) a remaining option time equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date and (E) a zero cost of borrow. The payment of the Black Scholes Value will be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds within five Business Days of the Holder's election (or, if later, on the effective date of the Fundamental Transaction). The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the "Successor Entity") to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(e) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein. For the avoidance of doubt, the Holder shall be entitled to the benefits of the provisions of this Section 3(e) regardless of whether the Company has sufficient authorized shares of Common Stock for the issuance of Warrant Shares.

(f) [RESERVED]

(g) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share of Common Stock, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

(h) Notice to Holder.

(i) Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly deliver to the Holder by facsimile or email a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

(ii) Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company declares a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the shares of Common Stock, (B) the Company declares a special nonrecurring cash dividend on, or a redemption of, the shares of Common Stock, (C) the Company authorizes the granting to all holders of the shares of Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company is required in connection with a Fundamental Transaction, or (E) the Company authorizes

the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be delivered by facsimile or email to the Holder at its last facsimile number or email address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 20 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the shares of Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the shares of Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice and provided, further that no notice shall be required if the information is disseminated in a press release or document filed with the Commission. To the extent that any notice provided in this Warrant constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

(i) Voluntary Adjustment By Company. Subject to the rules and regulations of the Trading Market, the Company may at any time during the term of this Warrant, subject to the prior written consent of the Holder, reduce the then current Exercise Price to any amount and for any period of time deemed appropriate by the board of directors of the Company.

4. Transfer of Warrant.

(a) Transferability. This Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant in full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

(b) New Warrants. This Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the initial issuance date of this Warrant and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

(c) Warrant Register. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the “Warrant Register”), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

5. Miscellaneous.

(a) Currency. All dollar amounts referred to in this Warrant are in United States Dollars (“U.S. Dollars”). All amounts owing under this Warrant shall be paid in U.S. Dollars. All amounts denominated in other currencies shall be converted in the U.S. Dollar equivalent amount in accordance with the Exchange Rate on the date of calculation. “Exchange Rate” means, in relation to any amount of currency to be converted into U.S. Dollars pursuant to this Warrant, the U.S. Dollar exchange rate as published in the Wall Street Journal (New York edition) on the relevant date of calculation.

(b) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise; No Settlement in Cash. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i), except as expressly set forth in Section 3. Without limiting any rights of a Holder to receive Warrant Shares on a “cashless exercise” pursuant to Section 2(c) or to receive cash payments pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) and Section 2(d)(iv) herein, in no event shall the Company be required to net cash settle an exercise of this Warrant.

(c) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

(d) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Trading Day, then such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Trading Day.

(e) Authorized Shares. The Company covenants that during the period that the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued and delivered, as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares underlying this Warrant which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any shares of Common Stock above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order

that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.

Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

(f) Jurisdiction. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

(g) Restrictions. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, and if the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state, federal or foreign securities laws.

(h) Nonwaiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies. Without limiting any other provision of this Warrant or the Purchase Agreement, if the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

(i) Notices. Any notice, request or other document required or permitted to be given or delivered to the Holder by the Company shall be delivered in accordance with the notice provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

(j) Limitation of Liability. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any shares of Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

(k) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

(l) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

(m) Amendment. This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder.

(n) Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

(o) Headings. The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

VELO3D, INC.

By: _____
Name: Bernard Chung
Title: Acting Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: **VELO3D, INC.**

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase _____ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

in lawful money of the United States; or

if permitted the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2(c), to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2(c).

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity:

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity:

Title of Authorized Signatory: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT B

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name: _____
(Please Print)

Address: _____
(Please Print)

Phone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

Dated: _____

Holder's Signature: _____

Holder's Address: _____

PLACEMENT AGENT WARRANT TO PURCHASE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK

VELO3D, INC.

Warrant Shares: _____

Original Issuance Date: December 29, 2023

THIS WARRANT TO PURCHASE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK (this “Warrant”) certifies that, for value received, A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners or its designees or assigns (the “Holder”) is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after December 29, 2023 (the “Initial Exercise Date”) and on or prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the five year anniversary of the Initial Exercise Date (the “Termination Date”) but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from **VELO3D, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), up to _____ shares of Common Stock, par value \$0.00001 per share (the “Common Stock”), of the Company (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the “Warrant Shares”). The purchase price of one Warrant Share under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b).

1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in that certain Securities Purchase Agreement (the “Purchase Agreement”), dated December 27, 2023, among the Company and the purchasers signatory thereto.

2. Exercise.

(a) Exercise of Warrant. Exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company of a duly executed facsimile copy or PDF copy submitted by e-mail (or e-mail attachment) of the Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto (the “Notice of Exercise”). Within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined in Section 2(d)(i) herein) following the date of exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver the aggregate Exercise Price for the Warrant Shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier’s check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Business Day of receipt of such notice. **The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.**

(b) Exercise Price. The exercise price of this Warrant, shall be \$0.6215 per share, subject to adjustment hereunder (the “Exercise Price”).

(c) Cashless Exercise. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, if at the time of exercise hereof there is no effective registration statement registering, or the prospectus contained

therein is not available for the issuance of the Warrant Shares to the Holder, then this Warrant may also be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a "cashless exercise" in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing [(A-B) (X)] by (A), where:

(A) = as applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of "regular trading hours" (as defined in Rule 600(b) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (x) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise or (y) the Bid Price of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. ("Bloomberg") as of the time of the Holder's execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is executed during "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of "regular trading hours" on a Trading Day) pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof or (iii) the VWAP on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if the date of such Notice of Exercise is a Trading Day and such Notice of Exercise is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof after the close of "regular trading hours" on such Trading Day;

(B) = the Exercise Price, as adjusted hereunder; and

(X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

If Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the parties acknowledge and agree that in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, the Warrant Shares shall take on the registered characteristics of the Warrants being exercised. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 2(c).

"Bid Price" means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the bid price of the Common Stock for the time in question (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted on a Trading Market and if the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the OTC Market Group's OTCQB exchange ("OTCQB") or OTCQX exchange ("OTCQX") (or any successors to either of the foregoing), the VWAP of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported on The Pink Open Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Purchasers of a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

"Trading Market" means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the shares of Common Stock are listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, or the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

"VWAP" means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg (based on a Trading Day

from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted on a Trading Market and if the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX (or any successors to either of the foregoing), the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported on The Pink Open Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Purchasers of a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

(d) Mechanics of Exercise

(i) Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's or its designee's balance account with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder or (B) this Warrant is being exercised via cashless exercise, and otherwise by physical delivery of the Warrant Shares, registered in the Company's share register in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is the earliest of (i) two (2) Trading Days after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise, (ii) one (1) Trading Day after delivery of the aggregate Exercise Price to the Company and (iii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). Upon delivery of the Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares, provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following delivery of the Notice of Exercise. If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day on the third Trading Day after the Warrant Share Delivery Date) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a registrar (which may be the Transfer Agent) that is a participant in the FAST program so long as this Warrant remains outstanding and exercisable. As used herein, "Standard Settlement Period" means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company's primary Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Notice(s) of Exercise delivered on or prior to 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Initial Exercise Date, which may be delivered at any time after the time of execution of the Purchase Agreement, the Company agrees to deliver, or cause to be delivered, the Warrant Shares subject to such notice(s) by 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Initial Exercise Date and the Initial Exercise Date shall be the Warrant Share Delivery Date for purposes hereunder, provided that payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received by such Warrant Share Delivery Date.

(ii) Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

(iii) Rescission Rights. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

(iv) Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(d)(i) above pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date, and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases shares of Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of Warrants with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

(v) No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share of Common Stock.

(vi) Charges, Taxes and Expenses. The issuance and delivery of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that, in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer

Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to the Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

(vii) Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

(viii) Holder's Exercise Limitations. The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with (i) the Holder's Affiliates, (ii) any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates, and (iii) any other Persons whose beneficial ownership of the shares of Common Stock would or could be aggregated with the Holder's for the purposes of Section 13(d) (such Persons, "Attribution Parties"), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of Warrant Shares which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(d)(viii), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(d)(viii) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. For purposes of this Section 2(d)(viii), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"), as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within one Trading Day confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial

Ownership Limitation” shall be [4.99%/9.99%] of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of the Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(d)(viii), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of Warrant Shares upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(d)(viii) shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(d)(viii) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant. If the Warrant is unexercisable as a result of the Holder’s Beneficial Ownership Limitation, no alternate consideration is owing to the Holder.

3. Certain Adjustments.

(a) Share Dividends and Splits. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a share dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of Common Stock or any other equity or Common Stock Equivalents payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any Warrant Shares issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant remains unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or reclassification.

(b) [RESERVED]

(c) Subsequent Rights Offerings. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3(a) above, if at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase shares, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of Common Stock (the "Purchase Rights"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(d) Pro Rata Distributions. During such time as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, shares or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a "Distribution"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (provided, however, that, to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(e) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company (or any Subsidiary), directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock or 50% or more of the voting power of the common equity of the Company, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of shares of Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the shares of Common Stock are effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off, merger or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires 50% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock or 50% or more of the voting power of the common equity of the Company (each a "Fundamental Transaction"), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(d)(viii) on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the "Alternate Consideration") receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in Section 2(d)(viii) on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event of a Fundamental Transaction, the Company or any Successor Entity (as defined below) shall, at the Holder's option, exercisable at any time concurrently with, or within thirty (30) days after, the consummation of the Fundamental Transaction (or, if later, the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction), purchase this Warrant from the Holder by paying to the Holder, as described below, an amount of cash equal to the Black Scholes Value (as defined below) of the remaining unexercised portion of this Warrant on the date of the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction, provided, however, that, if the Fundamental Transaction is not within the Company's control, including not approved by the Company's Board of Directors, the Holder shall only be entitled to receive from the Company or any Successor Entity, as of the date of the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction, the same type or form of consideration (and in the same proportion), valued at the Black Scholes Value of the unexercised portion of this Warrant, that is being offered and paid to the holders of Common Stock of the Company in connection with the Fundamental Transaction, whether that consideration be in the form of cash, stock or any combination thereof, or whether the holders of Common Stock are given the choice to receive from among alternative forms of consideration in connection with the Fundamental Transaction; provided further, that if holders of Common Stock of the Company are not offered or paid any consideration in such Fundamental Transaction, such holders of Common Stock will be deemed to have received shares of the Successor Entity (which Successor Entity may be the Company following such Fundamental Transaction) in such Fundamental Transaction. "Black Scholes Value" means the value of this Warrant based on the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model obtained from the "OV" function on Bloomberg determined as of the day of consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction for pricing purposes and reflecting (A) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date, (B) an expected volatility equal to the greater of (1) the 30 day volatility, (2) the 100 day volatility or (3) the 365 day volatility, each of clauses (1)-(3) as obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg (determined utilizing a 365-day annualization factor) as

of the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction, (C) the underlying price per share used in such calculation shall be the greater of (i) the sum of the price per share being offered in cash, if any, plus the value of any non-cash consideration, if any, being offered in such Fundamental Transaction and (ii) the highest VWAP during the period beginning on the Trading Day immediately preceding the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction (or the consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, if earlier) and ending on the Trading Day of the Holder's request pursuant to this Section 3(e) and (D) a remaining option time equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date and (E) a zero cost of borrow. The payment of the Black Scholes Value will be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds within five Business Days of the Holder's election (or, if later, on the effective date of the Fundamental Transaction). The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the "Successor Entity") to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(e) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein. For the avoidance of doubt, the Holder shall be entitled to the benefits of the provisions of this Section 3(e) regardless of whether the Company has sufficient authorized shares of Common Stock for the issuance of Warrant Shares.

(f) [RESERVED]

(g) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share of Common Stock, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

(h) Notice to Holder.

(i) Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly deliver to the Holder by facsimile or email a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

(ii) Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company declares a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the shares of Common Stock, (B) the Company declares a special nonrecurring cash dividend on, or a redemption of, the shares of Common Stock, (C) the Company authorizes the granting to all holders of the shares of Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company is required in connection with a Fundamental Transaction, or (E) the Company authorizes

the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be delivered by facsimile or email to the Holder at its last facsimile number or email address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 20 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the shares of Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the shares of Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice and provided, further that no notice shall be required if the information is disseminated in a press release or document filed with the Commission. To the extent that any notice provided in this Warrant constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

(i) Voluntary Adjustment By Company. Subject to the rules and regulations of the Trading Market, the Company may at any time during the term of this Warrant, subject to the prior written consent of the Holder, reduce the then current Exercise Price to any amount and for any period of time deemed appropriate by the board of directors of the Company.

4. Transfer of Warrant.

(a) Transferability. This Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant in full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

(b) New Warrants. This Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the initial issuance date of this Warrant and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

(c) Warrant Register. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the “Warrant Register”), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

5. Miscellaneous.

(a) Currency. All dollar amounts referred to in this Warrant are in United States Dollars (“U.S. Dollars”). All amounts owing under this Warrant shall be paid in U.S. Dollars. All amounts denominated in other currencies shall be converted in the U.S. Dollar equivalent amount in accordance with the Exchange Rate on the date of calculation. “Exchange Rate” means, in relation to any amount of currency to be converted into U.S. Dollars pursuant to this Warrant, the U.S. Dollar exchange rate as published in the Wall Street Journal (New York edition) on the relevant date of calculation.

(b) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise; No Settlement in Cash. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i), except as expressly set forth in Section 3. Without limiting any rights of a Holder to receive Warrant Shares on a “cashless exercise” pursuant to Section 2(c) or to receive cash payments pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) and Section 2(d)(iv) herein, in no event shall the Company be required to net cash settle an exercise of this Warrant.

(c) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

(d) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Trading Day, then such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Trading Day.

(e) Authorized Shares. The Company covenants that during the period that the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued and delivered, as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares underlying this Warrant which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any shares of Common Stock above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order

that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.

Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

(f) Jurisdiction. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

(g) Restrictions. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, and if the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state, federal or foreign securities laws.

(h) Nonwaiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies. Without limiting any other provision of this Warrant or the Purchase Agreement, if the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

(i) Notices. Any notice, request or other document required or permitted to be given or delivered to the Holder by the Company shall be delivered in accordance with the notice provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

(j) Limitation of Liability. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any shares of Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

(k) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

(l) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

(m) Amendment. This Warrant may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder.

(n) Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.

(o) Headings. The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

VELO3D, INC.

By: _____
Name: Bernard Chung
Title: Acting Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO: **VELO3D, INC.**

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase _____ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

in lawful money of the United States; or

if permitted the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2(c), to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2(c).

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity:

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity:

Title of Authorized Signatory: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT B

ASSIGNMENT FORM

(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name: _____
(Please Print)

Address: _____
(Please Print)

Phone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

Dated: _____

Holder's Signature: _____

Holder's Address: _____

NOTE AMENDMENT

This NOTE AMENDMENT, dated as of December 27, 2023 (this “**Agreement**”), is entered into between Velo3D, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), the undersigned holder (“**Holder 1**”) of that Senior Secured Note due 2026, Certificate No. A-2, issued by the Company on November 28, 2023 in the principal amount of thirty-four million five hundred thousand dollars (\$34,500,000) (the “**Holder 1 Note**”), the undersigned holder (“**Holder 2**”) and, together with Holder 1, the “**Note Holders**”) of that Senior Secured Note due 2026, Certificate No. A-1, issued by the Company on November 28, 2023 in the principal amount of twenty-three million dollars (\$23,000,000) (the “**Holder 2 Note**”) and together with the Holder 1 Note, the “**Notes**”) and acknowledged by U.S. Bank Trust Company, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”).

PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS:

WHEREAS, the Company and the Note Holders are parties to that certain Securities Exchange Agreement, dated as of November 27, 2023 (the “**Securities Exchange Agreement**”), pursuant to which the Company issued the Notes; and

WHEREAS, each of the Notes were issued also pursuant to that certain Indenture, dated as of August 14, 2023 (the “**Base Indenture**”), by and between the Company and the Trustee, as amended and supplemented by the Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 28, 2023 (the “**Supplemental Indenture**”) and, the Base Indenture as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture, the “**Indenture**”), by and between the Company and the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, the Notes represent 100% of the outstanding Senior Secured Notes due 2026 issued under the Indenture as of the date hereof; and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Note Holders are also parties to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 10, 2023 (as amended, the “**Securities Purchase Agreement**”); and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Note Holders desire to amend the terms of the Notes and effect the partial redemption described below and waive certain provisions of the Securities Exchange Agreement and the Securities Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Company has (i) entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the “**SPA**”), dated as of the date hereof, with each purchaser identified on the signature pages thereto (each a “**Purchaser**” and collectively the “**Purchasers**”), pursuant to which the Company has agreed to issue and sell to each Purchaser, and each Purchaser has agreed to purchase from the Company, in an offering (the “**Offering**”) of certain shares of common stock of the Company, warrants to purchase shares of common stock of the Company (“**Common Warrants**”) and pre-funded warrants to purchase shares of common stock of the Company (“**Pre-Funded Warrants**”) and, together with the Common Warrants, the “**Warrants**”), as more fully described in the SPA and (ii) entered into a Placement Agency Agreement (the “**PAA**”), dated as of the date hereof, with A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (the “**Placement Agent**”), pursuant to which, among other things, the Company has agreed to issue to the Placement Agent certain warrants to purchase shares of common stock of the Company (“**Placement Agent Warrants**”); and

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, each party to this Agreement agrees, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

1.01 **Definitions.** Unless otherwise defined herein or the context otherwise requires, terms used in this Agreement, including its preamble and recitals, have the meanings provided in the Notes.

ARTICLE II REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

In order to induce the Note Holders and the Trustee to enter into this Agreement, the Company hereby represents and warrants that on and as of the date hereof after giving effect to this Agreement:

1.01 **Securities Exchange Agreement Representations.** The representations and warranties of the Company contained in the Securities Exchange Agreement are true and correct in all material respects (or, in the case of any such representation or warranty qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, in all respects), except any such representation or warranty given as of a particular date in which case they are true and correct in all material respects (or, in the case of any such representation or warranty qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, in all respects) as of such date.

1.02 **Ratification; Reaffirmation.** The Company hereby reaffirms and ratifies the Transaction Documents and agrees that this Agreement shall constitute a Transaction Document. The Company hereby ratifies, affirms, reaffirms, acknowledges, confirms and agrees that (a) all of the Company's obligations owing to the Note Holders under the Transaction Documents, as modified by this Agreement, are hereby reaffirmed; and (b) the Transaction Documents are the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company and are enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms, as modified by this Agreement, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable equitable principles or by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

1.03 **No Default.** No Default has occurred and is continuing and no Event of Default has occurred or resulted from the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Company hereby acknowledges and agrees that, as of the date hereof, assuming the effectiveness of the amendments provided herein, it is not aware of any prospective Event of Default.

1.04 **Binding Effect of Documents.** The Company hereby represents, warrants, and covenants that this Agreement has been duly authorized, executed, and delivered to the Note Holders by the Company, is enforceable in accordance with its terms, and is in full force and effect, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable equitable principles or by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

1.05 **No Conflict.** The Company hereby represents, warrants, and covenants that the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement by the Company will not violate any requirement of law or contractual obligation of the Company and will not result in, or require, the creation or imposition of any Lien on any of their properties or revenues (other than Liens in favor of the Note Holders).

**ARTICLE III
ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS; AMENDMENTS**

1.01 The Note Holders and the Company hereby agree that:

(A) The Company shall, by wire transfer of immediately available funds made as soon as practicable following the date of this Agreement, but in any event no later than December 29, 2023, redeem the portions of the outstanding Principal Amount of the Notes set forth on Exhibit A, together with all accrued but unpaid interest on such Principal Amounts as of the date of such payment, for the cash payments set forth on Exhibit A, immediately after which the outstanding Principal Amount of Notes shall be as set forth on Exhibit A, and the Note Holders and the Company instruct the Trustee to adjust the Registrar accordingly. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Partial Redemption Notice within two Business Days of such payment;

(B) The definition of Partial Redemption Date set forth in Section 1 of the Notes shall, effective as of the completion of the repayment set forth in Section 3.01(a) above, be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following in lieu thereof:

“**Partial Redemption Date**” means, with respect to this Note, (A) each of April 1, 2024, July 1, 2024, October 1, 2024, January 1, 2025, April 1, 2025, July 1, 2025, October 1, 2025, January 1, 2026, April 1, 2026 and July 1, 2026 and (B) if not otherwise included in **clause (A)**, the Maturity Date.”

(C) Section 7(J)(i) of the Notes shall, effective as of the completion of the repayment set forth in Section 3.01(a) above, be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following in lieu thereof:

“(i) [Reserved.]”

(D) Section 7(J)(ii) of the Notes shall, effective as of the completion of the repayment set forth in Section 3.01(a) above, be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following in lieu thereof:

“(ii) On the first (1st) Business Day of each month (or, if requested by the Holder in its sole discretion, within one (1) Business Day of such request or, if earlier, immediately in the event an Event of Default has occurred as a result of a breach of Section 7(D), Section 7(E), Section 7(G), Section 7(R), Section 7(W) or Section 7(Z) hereof), the Company shall provide to the Holder and the Trustee a certification, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, executed on behalf of the Company by the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certifying whether or not the Company has satisfied the requirements of Section 7(D), Section 7(E), Section 7(G), Section 7(R), Section 7(W) and Section 7(Z) during the immediately preceding calendar month (or applicable period). Each such certification delivered pursuant to this Section 7(J)(ii) shall be referred to as a “**Compliance Certificate**.” If the Company determines in its sole discretion that such information constitutes material non-public information, then the Company will so indicate in the certification provided pursuant to the preceding sentence and the Company will concurrently disclose such material non-public information on a Current Report on Form 8-K or otherwise.”

(E) Section 7(W) of the Notes shall, effective as of the completion of the repayment set forth in Section 3.01(a) above, be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following in lieu thereof:

“(W) So long as this Note remains outstanding, the Company shall at all times have access to an ATM Program, the terms of which have been approved by the Required Holders in accordance with the Securities Exchange Agreement with aggregate available, accessible and unused capacity to generate gross proceeds to the Company of at least ten million dollars (\$10,000,000). On or before January 31, 2024, the Company shall establish a new ATM Program (or increase the Existing ATM Sales Program (as defined in the Securities Exchange Agreement)) such that the Company has an ATM Program with aggregate available, accessible and unused capacity to generate gross proceeds to the Company of at least seventy five million dollars (\$75,000,000) as of January 31, 2024, and such ATM Program shall not be subsequently canceled, or amended or otherwise modified to reduce such amount, without the written consent of the Required Holders.”

(F) Exhibit A of the Notes shall, effective as of the completion of the repayment set forth in Section 3.01(a) above, be amended to delete clause (iv) thereof in its entirety.

(G) The Note Holders hereby agree not to deliver any Election Notice (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement until on or after April 1, 2024.

(H) The Note Holders hereby waive the restrictions set forth in Section 4(j)(ii) of the Securities Purchase Agreement and Section 4(i)(i) of the Securities Exchange Agreement with respect to the issuance of the Warrants pursuant to the SPA and the Placement Agent Warrants pursuant to the PAA.

(I) Annex A to the Supplemental Indenture as amended by this Agreement is annexed hereto as Exhibit B.

ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS

1.01 **Effect of Agreement.** Each Transaction Document, as modified by this Agreement, is and shall continue to be in full force and effect and is hereby in all respects, except as modified by this Agreement, ratified and confirmed.

1.02 **Fees and Expenses.** The effectiveness of this Agreement shall be contingent upon the Company paying for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses and costs of the Note Holders and the Trustee (including, without limitation, the reasonable and documented attorney fees and expenses of counsel for the Note Holders and the Trustee) in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and approval of this Amendment.

1.03 **Disclosure of Agreement.** By no later than 9:15 a.m., New York City time on the date of this Agreement, the Company shall issue a press release (a “**Press Release**”) reasonably acceptable to the Note Holders disclosing all the material terms of this Agreement. By no later than 5:30 p.m., New York time, on the fourth (4th) Business Day after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall file a Current Report on Form 8-K describing all the material terms of this Agreement in the form required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and attaching this Agreement (the “**8-K Filing**”). From and after the issuance of the Press Release, the Company shall have disclosed all material, non-public information (if any) provided to the Note Holders by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, employees or agents. In addition, effective upon the issuance of the Press Release, the Company acknowledges and agrees that any and all confidentiality or similar obligations under any agreement, whether written or oral, between the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, affiliates, employees or agents, on the

one hand, and the Note Holders or any of their affiliates, on the other hand, shall have terminated and the Note Holders have not been subject to any such obligation since the issuance of the Press Release.

1.04 **Section Captions.** Section captions used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect the construction of this Agreement.

1.05 **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed by one or more of the parties hereto on any number of separate counterparts, and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” “delivery,” and words of like import in or relating to this Agreement and/or any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be deemed to include Electronic Signatures (as defined below), electronic deliveries or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature, physical delivery thereof or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be. As used herein, “Electronic Signatures” means any electronic symbol or process attached to, or associated with, any contract or other record and adopted by a person with the intent to sign, authenticate or accept such contract or record. A party’s electronic signature (complying with the New York Electronic Signatures and Records Act (N.Y. State Tech. §§ 301-309), as amended from time to time, or other applicable law) of this Agreement shall have the same validity and effect as a signature affixed by the party’s hand.

1.06 **Governing Law.** All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Agreement shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of Delaware. The Company and the Note Holders each hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or under any of the other Transaction Documents or with any transaction contemplated hereby or thereby, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address for such notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or operate to preclude the Note Holders from bringing suit or taking other legal action against the Company in any other jurisdiction to collect on the Company’s obligations to the Note Holders or to enforce a judgment or other court ruling in favor of the Note Holders . EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR UNDER ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THE NOTES OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

1.07 **Concerning the Trustee.** By their signatures hereto, each Note Holder (constituting all of the outstanding Note Holders) hereby consents to the terms of this Agreement and directs the Trustee to execute and deliver this amendment and to perform its obligations hereunder. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the rights, privileges and immunities of the Trustee set forth in the Indenture shall apply as though fully set forth herein. The Trustee

shall have no obligation to monitor the terms of the Securities Purchase Agreement, as may be amended hereunder.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

COMPANY:

Velo3D, Inc.

By: /s/ Brad Kreger
Name: Brad Kreger
Title: Interim Chief Executive Officer

THE NOTE HOLDERS:

HB SPV I Master Sub LLC

By: /s/ [*]
Name: [*]
Title: Authorized Signatory*

High Trail Investments ON LLC

By: /s/ [*]
Name: [*]
Title: Authorized Signatory*

Acknowledged and Agreed:

TRUSTEE:

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association

By: /s/ David Jason
Name: David Jason
Title: Vice President

* [*] Capital Management LP not individually, but solely as Investment Advisor to HB SPV I Master Sub LLC and High Trail Investments ON LLC

[Signature Page to Note Amendment]

Exhibit A

| Payment Date | | December 27, 2023 | December 28, 2023 | December 29, 2023 |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Principal Amount Redeemed | Holder 1 Note | \$12,500,000.00 | \$12,500,000.00 | \$12,500,000.00 |
| | Holder 2 Note | \$8,333,333.33 | \$8,333,333.33 | \$8,333,333.33 |
| Cash Principal Redemption Payment | Holder 1 Note | \$15,000,000.00 | \$15,000,000.00 | \$15,000,000.00 |
| | Holder 2 Note | \$10,000,000.00 | \$10,000,000.00 | \$10,000,000.00 |
| Cash Interest Payment | Holder 1 Note | \$60,416.67 | \$62,500 | \$64,583.33 |
| | Holder 2 Note | \$40,277.78 | \$41,666.67 | \$43,055.56 |
| Remaining Principal Amount Outstanding | Holder 1 Note | \$22,000,000.00 | \$22,000,000.00 | \$22,000,000.00 |
| | Holder 2 Note | \$14,666,666.67 | \$14,666,666.67 | \$14,666,666.67 |

Exhibit B

Amended and Restated Form of Senior Secured Note due 2026

Velo3D, Inc.

Senior Secured Note due 2026

Certificate No. A-[]

Velo3D, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), for value received, promises to pay to [] (the “**Initial Holder**”), or its registered assigns, one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the principal sum of [] (\$[]) (such principal sum, the “**Principal Amount**,” and one hundred twenty percent (120%) of such Principal Amount, the “**Maturity Principal Amount**,” *provided* that each of the Principal Amount and the Maturity Principal Amount is subject to reduction as provided herein) on August 1, 2026, and to pay any outstanding interest thereon, as provided in this Note, in each case, as provided in and subject to the other provisions of this Note, including the earlier redemption or repurchase of this Note.

This Note has been issued pursuant to the Indenture, dated as of August 14, 2023 (the “**Base Indenture**”), by and between the Company and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”), as amended and supplemented by the Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 28, 2023 (the “**Supplemental Indenture**” and, the Base Indenture as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture, the “**Indenture**”), by and between the Company and the Trustee. The terms of this Note include those stated in the Indenture.

Unless otherwise indicated, references herein to “dollars” or “\$” are to U.S. dollars.

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

[The Remainder of This Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Velo3D, Inc. has caused this instrument to be duly executed as of the date set forth below.

Velo3D, Inc.

Date: [] By: —

Name: []
Title: []

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

Dated as of []

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee, certifies that this is one of the Notes described in the within-named Indenture.

Date: [] By: —

Authorized Signatory

(Signature Page to Senior Note due 2026, Certificate No. A-[])

Velo3D, Inc.

Senior Secured Note due 2026

This Note (this “**Note**”) is issued by Velo3D, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and is a Note that may be authenticated and delivered for original issue under the Indenture referred to below and pursuant to the Securities Exchange Agreement referred to below in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed fifty-seven million five hundred thousand dollars (\$57,500,000) and designated as the Company’s “Senior Secured Notes due 2026” (collectively, the “**Notes**”)

This Note is subject to the terms of the Indenture.

Section 1. Definitions.

Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture to the extent defined therein.

“**Affiliate**” has the meaning set forth in Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

“**ATM Issuance**” means an Equity Issuance made pursuant to an ATM Program, other than an Equity Issuance in which a single identified investor or group of identified investors purchases in excess of three million dollars (\$3,000,000) in the aggregate of Common Stock or warrants exercisable for any class of Common Stock in connection with any such Equity Issuance.

“**ATM Program**” means an “at-the-market” offering within the meaning of Rule 415(a)(4) of the Securities Act.

“**Attribution Parties**” means, collectively, the following Persons and entities: (i) any investment vehicle, including, any funds, feeder funds or managed accounts, currently, or from time to time after the Issue Date, directly or indirectly managed or advised by the Holder’s investment manager or any of its Affiliates or principals, (ii) any direct or indirect Affiliates of the Holder or any of the foregoing, (iii) any Person acting or who could be deemed to be acting as a “group” (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) together with the Holder or any of the foregoing and (iv) any other Persons whose beneficial ownership of the Common Stock would or could be aggregated with the Holder’s and the other Attribution Parties for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act. For clarity, the purpose of the foregoing is to subject collectively the Holder and all other Attribution Parties to the Maximum Percentage.

“**Available Cash**” means, as of any date of determination, (A) the sum of (i) the Company’s Cash and Cash Equivalents and (ii) any Cash paid by the Company to the Holder or any Other Holder pursuant to (x) Section 1 of the Securities Exchange Agreement or (y) this Note, any Other Note, any Prior Note (as defined in the Securities Exchange Agreement) or any Subsequently Purchased Note during the applicable Quarterly Cash Burn Period less (B) any Cash raised from any financings or series of related financings during the applicable Quarterly Cash Burn Period, including for the avoidance of doubt, from the sale and issuance of the Company’s Capital Stock, Convertible Securities, Equity-Linked Securities or Indebtedness (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Cash actually received in connection with the exercise or settlement of any Convertible Securities or Equity-Linked Securities).

“**Authorized Denomination**” means, with respect to the Notes, a principal amount thereof equal to \$1,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, or, if such principal amount then-outstanding is less than \$1,000, then such outstanding principal amount.

“**Bankruptcy Law**” means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. law for the relief of debtors.

“**Board of Directors**” means the board of directors of the Company or a committee of such board duly authorized to act on behalf of such board.

“**Business Combination Event**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8**.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or any day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed, or, with respect to any payment on this Note, the Place of Payment; *provided, however*, for clarification, commercial banks in The City of New York shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed due to “stay at home”, “shelter-in-place”, “non-essential employee” or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in The City of New York are open for use by customers on such day.

“**Capital Lease**” means, with respect to any Person, any leasing or similar arrangement conveying the right to use any property, whether real or personal property, or a combination thereof, by that Person as lessee that, in conformity with GAAP, is required to be accounted for as a capital lease on the balance sheet of such Person.

“**Capital Lease Obligation**” means, at the time any determination is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a Capital Lease that would at that time be required to be capitalized on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, and the stated maturity thereof shall be the date of the last payment of rent or any other amount due under such lease prior to the first date upon which such lease may be prepaid by the lessee without payment of a penalty.

“**Capital Stock**” of any Person means any and all shares of, interests in, rights to purchase, warrants or options for, participations in, or other equivalents of, in each case however designated, the equity of such Person, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

“**Cash**” means all cash and liquid funds.

“**Cash Burn Measurement Date**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7(R)**.

“**Cash Equivalents**” means, as of any date of determination, any of the following: (i) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the government of the United States, Canada, Japan, the United Kingdom, Switzerland or any country that is a member of the European Union or any agency or instrumentality thereof, in each case maturing not more than two years from the date of acquisition; (ii) certificates of deposit, time deposits and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, bankers’ acceptances with maturities not exceeding one year and overnight bank deposits, in each case with any commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of \$250,000,000 and whose long-term debt is rated “A” or the equivalent thereof by Moody’s or S&P (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized rating agency); (iii) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (i) and (ii) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (ii) above; (iv) commercial paper issued by a Person (other than an Affiliate of the Company) rated at least “A-1” or the equivalent thereof by Moody’s or S&P (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized rating agency), and in each case maturing within one year after the

date of acquisition; (v) readily marketable direct obligations issued by any state or commonwealth of the United States of America or the District of Columbia or any political subdivision thereof having one of the two highest rating categories obtainable from either Moody's or S&P (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized rating agency), in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition; (vi) Indebtedness issued by Persons (other than an Affiliate of the Company) with a rating of "A" or higher from S&P or "A-2" or higher from Moody's (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized rating agency), in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition; and (vii) investment funds investing at least 95% of their assets in Cash and securities of the types described in clauses (i) through (vi) above.

"Cash Sweep Amount" means, with respect to any Cash Sweep Financing, twenty five percent (25.0%) of the gross proceeds from any such financing; *provided, however*, that in no event shall the aggregate amount of the gross proceeds of any Cash Sweep Financing that the Company is required to redeem in respect of this Note and all Other Notes exceed twenty five percent (25.0%) of the gross proceeds of such Cash Sweep Financing.

"Cash Sweep Certification" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4(D)(ii)**.

"Cash Sweep Financing" means any Equity Issuance other than ATM Issuances; provided, however, that (i) the issuance of shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Notes shall not constitute a Cash Sweep Financing; and (ii) any Equity Issuances occurring prior to the earlier to occur of (x) the Company raising twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) in gross proceeds from Equity Issuances after the Issue Date (provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, if an aggregate amount of Equity Issuance is made after the Issuance Date in excess of twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000), all amounts in excess of twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) shall constitute Cash Sweep Financing) and (y) []¹, shall not constitute a Cash Sweep Financing.

"Cash Sweep Notice" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4(D)(iii)**.

"Cash Sweep Payment" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4(D)(i)**.

"Collateral" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7(Y)**.

"Collateral Agent" means High Trail Investments ON LLC in its capacity as collateral agent for the Trustee, the Holder and each Other Holder, together with any successor thereto in such capacity.

"Close of Business" means 5:00 p.m., New York City time.

"Commission" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Common Stock" means the common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share, of the Company.

"Compliance Certificate" has the meaning set forth in **Section 7(J)(ii)**.

"Contingent Obligation" means, as applied to any Person, any direct or indirect liability, contingent or otherwise, of that Person with respect to (A) any Indebtedness or other obligations of another Person, including any such obligation directly or indirectly guaranteed, endorsed, co-made or discounted or sold with recourse by that Person, or in respect of which that Person is

¹ Ninetieth (90th) calendar day after the Issue Date.

otherwise directly or indirectly liable; (B) any obligations with respect to undrawn letters of credit, corporate credit cards or merchant services issued for the account of that Person; and (C) all obligations arising under any interest rate, currency or commodity swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement, or other agreement or arrangement designated to protect a Person against fluctuation in interest rates, currency exchange rates or commodity prices; provided, however, that the term “Contingent Obligation” shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determined amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by such Person in good faith; provided, however, that such amount shall not in any event exceed the maximum amount of the obligations under the guarantee or other support arrangement.

“**Convertible Securities**” means any capital stock or other security of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that is at any time and under any circumstances directly or indirectly convertible into, exercisable or exchangeable for, or which otherwise entitles the holder thereof to acquire, any Capital Stock or other security of the Company (including, without limitation, Common Stock) or any of its Subsidiaries.

“**Copyright License**” means any written agreement granting any right to use any Copyright or Copyright registration, now owned or hereafter acquired by the Company or in which the Company now holds or hereafter acquires any interest.

“**Copyrights**” means all copyrights, whether registered or unregistered, held pursuant to the laws of the United States, any State thereof, or of any other country.

“**Covering Price**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

“**Daily VWAP**” means, for any VWAP Trading Day, the per share volume-weighted average price of the Common Stock on The New York Stock Exchange (or the principal, in terms of volume, Eligible Exchange on which the Common Stock is listed for trading) as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page “VLD <EQUITY> VAP” (or, if such page is not available, its equivalent successor page) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such VWAP Trading Day (or, if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable, the market value of one share of Common Stock on such VWAP Trading Day, determined, using a volume-weighted average price method, by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company). The Daily VWAP will be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session.

“**Default**” means any event that is (or, after notice, passage of time or both, would be) an Event of Default.

“**Default Interest**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 9(D)**.

“**Disqualified Stock**” means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock that by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable at the option of the holder) or upon the happening of any event:

(A) matures or is mandatorily redeemable pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise;

(B) is convertible or exchangeable for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (excluding Capital Stock convertible or exchangeable solely at the option of the Company or a

Subsidiary of the Company; provided that any such conversion or exchange will be deemed an incurrence of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock, as applicable); or

(C) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part,

(D) in the case of each of clauses (A), (B) and (C), at any point prior to the one hundred eightth-first (181st) day after the Maturity Date.

“**DTC**” means The Depository Trust Company.

“**Eligible Exchange**” means any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NYSE American LLC, The Nasdaq Stock Market, The Nasdaq Capital Market, The Nasdaq Global Market or The Nasdaq Global Select Market (or any of their respective successors).

“**Equity Interest**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents, including preferred stock or membership interests (however designated, whether voting or non-voting), of equity of such Person, including, if such Person is a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited) and including, without limitation, any “equity security” (as that term is defined under Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act), and any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, such partnership.

“**Equity Issuance**” shall mean (a) any issuance or sale by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of any Equity Interests (including any Equity Interests issued upon exercise or conversion of any Equity Rights) or any Equity Rights, or (b) the receipt by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of any capital contribution (whether or not evidenced by any Equity Interest issued by the recipient of such contribution), in each case for bona fide capital-raising purposes and other than (i) any issuance of Equity Interests upon the exercise of any Equity Rights outstanding as of the date hereof provided, that such issuance is made pursuant to the terms of such Equity Rights in effect on the date hereof and such Equity Rights are not amended to increase the number of such Equity Interests or to decrease the exercise price, exchange price or conversion price of Equity Rights, (ii) Equity Interests issuable upon the exercise of any Equity Rights or upon the lapse of forfeiture restrictions on awards made pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan (as defined in the Securities Exchange Agreement) (including Equity Interests withheld by the Company for the purpose of paying on behalf of the holder thereof the exercise price of stock options or for paying taxes due as a result of such exercise, vesting, settlement or lapse of forfeiture restrictions) or (iii) Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options or upon the lapse of forfeiture restrictions on awards made pursuant to, any stock option exchange program of the Company that is approved by the Board of Directors or the compensation committee thereof or the Company’s stockholders, whether now in effect or hereafter implemented.

“**Equity-Linked Securities**” means any rights, obligations, options or warrants to purchase or otherwise acquire (whether immediately, during specified times, upon the satisfaction of any conditions or otherwise) any shares of Common Stock.

“**Equity Rights**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any then-outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, commitments, preemptive rights, convertible debt, or other Equity-Linked Securities or agreements of any kind for the issuance or sale, of any additional Equity Interests of any class, or partnership or other ownership interests of any type in, such Person.

“**ERISA**” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Event of Default**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 9(A)**.

“**Event of Default Acceleration Amount**” means, with respect to the delivery of a notice pursuant to **Section 9(B)(ii)** declaring this Note to be due and payable immediately on account of an Event of Default, a cash amount equal to one hundred and ten percent (110%) of the Maturity Principal Amount of this Note excluding interest (or such lesser principal amount accelerated pursuant to such notice) plus the accrued and unpaid interest on this Note.

“**Event of Default Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 9(C)**.

“**Event of Default Stock Payment**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

“**Event of Default Stock Payment Date**” means any date on which the Holder delivers an Event of Default Stock Payment Notice pursuant to **Section 5(C)** hereunder.

“**Event of Default Stock Payment Delivery Date**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

“**Event of Default Stock Payment Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

“**Excess Shares**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(D)**.

“**Exchange Act**” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Freely Tradable**” means, with respect to any shares of Common Stock issued or issuable pursuant to this Note, that (A) such shares are (or, when issued, will be) issued by the Company pursuant to an effective registration statement or Section 3(a)(9) under the Securities Act and would not constitute “restricted securities” within the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act and without any requirement for registration under any state securities or “blue sky” laws; (B) such shares are (or, when issued, will be) (i) represented by book-entries at DTC and identified therein by an “unrestricted” CUSIP number; (ii) not represented by any certificate that bears a legend referring to transfer restrictions under the Securities Act or other securities laws; and (iii) listed and admitted for trading, without suspension or material limitation on trading, on an Eligible Exchange; and (C) no delisting or suspension by such Eligible Exchange has been threatened (with a reasonable prospect of delisting occurring after giving effect to all applicable notice, appeal, compliance and hearing periods) or reasonably likely to occur or pending as evidenced by (x) a writing by such Eligible Exchange or (y) the Company falling below the minimum listing maintenance requirements of such Eligible Exchange.

“**Fundamental Change**” means any of the following events:

(A) a “person” or “group” (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), other than (x) the Company or its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, (y) the employee benefit plans of the Company or its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, or (z) the Holder or any of its Affiliates (including an “group” including the Holder or any of its Affiliates) files any report with the Commission indicating that such person or group has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner” (as defined below) of shares of the Company’s common equity representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting power of all of the Company’s then-outstanding common equity;

(B) the consummation of (i) any sale, lease or other transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person (other than solely to one or more of the Company’s Wholly Owned Subsidiaries); or (ii) any transaction or series of related transactions in

connection with which (whether by means of merger, consolidation, share exchange, combination, reclassification, recapitalization, acquisition, liquidation or otherwise) all of the Common Stock is exchanged for, converted into, acquired for, or constitutes solely the right to receive, other securities, cash or other property (other than a subdivision or combination, or solely a change in par value, of the Common Stock); *provided, however,* that any merger, consolidation, share exchange or combination of the Company pursuant to which the Persons that directly or indirectly “beneficially owned” (as defined below) all classes of the Company’s common equity immediately before such transaction directly or indirectly “beneficially own,” immediately after such transaction, more than fifty percent (50%) of all classes of common equity of the surviving, continuing or acquiring company or other transferee, as applicable, or the parent thereof, in substantially the same proportions vis-à-vis each other as immediately before such transaction will be deemed not to be a Fundamental Change pursuant to this **clause (B)**; or

(C) the Company’s stockholders approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

For the purposes of this definition, (x) any transaction or event described in both **clause (A)** and in **clause (B)(i)** or **(ii)** above (without regard to the proviso in **clause (B)**) will be deemed to occur solely pursuant to **clause (B)** above (subject to such proviso); and (y) whether a Person is a “beneficial owner” and whether shares are “beneficially owned” will be determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

“**Fundamental Change Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6(C)**.

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**” means the date as of which this Note must be repurchased for cash in connection with a Fundamental Change, as provided in **Section 6(B)**.

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**” means, with respect to this Note (or any portion of this Note to be repurchased) upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, a cash amount equal to one hundred (100%) of the Maturity Principal Amount of this Note excluding interest (or such lesser principal amount accelerated pursuant to such notice), plus accrued and unpaid interest on this Note to be so repurchased.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, as in effect from time to time; provided the definitions set forth in this Note and any financial calculations required thereby shall be computed to exclude any change to lease accounting rules from those in effect pursuant to Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 840 (Leases) and other related lease accounting guidance as in effect on the date hereof.

“**Holder**” means the person in whose name this Note is registered on the books of the Registrar, which initially is the Initial Holder.

The term “**including**” means “including without limitation,” unless the context provides otherwise.

“**Indebtedness**” means, indebtedness of any kind, including, without duplication (A) all indebtedness for borrowed money or the deferred purchase price of property or services, including reimbursement and other obligations with respect to surety bonds and letters of credit, (B) all obligations evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments, (C) all Capital Lease Obligations, (D) all Contingent Obligations, and (E) Disqualified Stock.

“**Indenture**” means that certain Indenture, dated as of August 14, 2023, by and between the Company and the Trustee, as amended and supplemented by the Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of [], 2023, by and between the Company and the Trustee.

“**Independent Investigator**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 7(S)**.

“**Initial Holder**” has the meaning set forth in the cover page of this Note.

“**Intellectual Property**” means all of the Company’s Copyrights; Trademarks; Patents; Licenses; trade secrets and inventions; mask works; the Company’s applications therefor and reissues, extensions, or renewals thereof; and the Company’s goodwill associated with any of the foregoing, together with the Company’s rights to sue for past, present and future infringement of Intellectual Property and the goodwill associated therewith.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means (A) each January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each calendar year, beginning on January 1, 2024; and (B) if not otherwise included in clause (A), the Maturity Date.

“**Investment**” means any beneficial ownership (including stock, partnership or limited liability company interests) of or in any Person, or any loan, advance or capital contribution to any Person or the acquisition of all, or substantially all, of the assets of another Person or the purchase of any assets of another Person for greater than the fair market value of such assets to solely the extent of the amount in excess of the fair market value.

“**Investment Grade Securities**” means: (1) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (other than Cash Equivalents); (2) securities that have a rating equal to or higher than “Baa3” (or equivalent) by Moody’s or “BBB-” (or equivalent) by S&P, or an equivalent rating by another internationally recognized rating agency, but excluding any debt securities or loans or advances between and among the Company and its Subsidiaries; (3) investments in any fund that invests exclusively in investments of the type described in clauses (1) and (2), which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment or distribution; and (4) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high quality investments and in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition.

“**Issue Date**” means [], 2023.

“**License**” means any Copyright License, Patent License, Trademark License or other license of rights or interests.

“**Lien**” means any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment for security, security interest, encumbrance, levy, lien or charge of any kind, whether voluntarily incurred or arising by operation of law or otherwise, against any property, any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, and any lease in the nature of a security interest; provided, that for the avoidance of doubt, licenses, strain escrows and similar provisions in collaboration agreements or research and development agreements that do not create or purport to create a security interest, encumbrance, levy, lien or charge of any kind shall not be deemed to be Liens for purposes of this Note.

“**Market Disruption Event**” means, with respect to any date, the occurrence or existence, during the one-half hour period ending at the scheduled close of trading on such date on the principal, in terms of volume, Eligible Exchange (or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on an Eligible Exchange, on the principal, in terms of volume, U.S. national or regional

securities exchange on which the Common Stock is listed for trading) on which the Common Stock is listed for trading or trades, of any material suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock.

“**Market Stock Payment Price**” means, with respect to any Event of Default Stock Payment Date, an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the lowest of the ten (10) Daily VWAPs immediately prior to such Event of Default Stock Payment Date.

“**Maturity Date**” means August 1, 2026.

“**Maturity Principal Amount**” has the meaning set forth in the cover page of this Note; *provided, however*, that the Maturity Principal Amount of this Note will be subject to reduction pursuant to **Section 4**, **Section 5** and **Section 6**.

“**Maximum Percentage**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(D)**.

“**Moody’s**” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

“**Note Documents**” means the Securities Exchange Agreement, this Note, the Security Agreements (as defined in the Securities Exchange Agreement), the Amendments to Security Documents (as defined in the Securities Exchange Agreement) and the other Transaction Documents. The Company shall provide copies of all Note Documents to the Trustee.

“**Obligation**” means all liabilities, indebtedness and obligations (including interest accrued at the rate provided in the applicable Note Document after the commencement of a bankruptcy proceeding, whether or not a claim for such interest is allowed) of the Company, any Security Agreements or any other Note Document, in each case howsoever created, arising or evidenced, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, now or hereafter existing, or due or to become due.

“**Open of Business**” means 9:00 a.m., New York City time.

The term “**or**” is not exclusive, unless the context expressly provides otherwise.

“**Other Holder**” means any person in whose name any Other Note is registered on the books of the Registrar.

“**Other Notes**” means any Notes that are of the same series as this Note and that are represented by one or more certificates other than the certificate representing this Note.

“**Partial Redemption Date**” means, with respect to this Note, (A) each of April 1, 2024, July 1, 2024, October 1, 2024, January 1, 2025, April 1, 2025, July 1, 2025, October 1, 2025, January 1, 2026, April 1, 2026 and July 1, 2026 and (B) if not otherwise included in **clause (A)**, the Maturity Date.

“**Partial Redemption Notice**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4(A)**.

“Partial Redemption Payment” means, for any date that is a Partial Redemption Date, an amount equal to one hundred twenty percent (120%) of []², as determined by Holder in its sole discretion; *provided, however*, that the Company shall not be required to partially redeem more than such amount in aggregate in respect of this Note on any Partial Redemption Date; *provided, further*, that the Holder and the Company may agree to increase the size of any Partial Redemption Payment by mutual written consent and notice to the Trustee.

“Patent License” means any written agreement granting any right with respect to any invention covered by a Patent that is in existence or a Patent application that is pending, in which agreement the Company now holds or hereafter acquires any interest.

“Patents” means all letters patent of, or rights corresponding thereto, in the United States or in any other country, all registrations and recordings thereof, and all applications for letters patent of, or rights corresponding thereto, in the United States or any other country.

“Permitted Indebtedness” means (A) Indebtedness evidenced by the Notes and any Subsequently Purchased Notes; (B) Indebtedness actually disclosed pursuant to the Securities Exchange Agreement as of the date of the Securities Exchange Agreement; (C) Indebtedness to trade creditors incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices; (D) Indebtedness that also constitutes a Permitted Investment; (E) Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company; (F) reimbursement obligations in connection with letters of credit or similar instruments that are secured by Cash or Cash Equivalents and issued on behalf of the Company or a Subsidiary thereof in an aggregate amount not to exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) at any time outstanding; (G) Indebtedness consisting of capital and operating lease obligations and Indebtedness secured by Liens permitted under clause (M) of the definition of “Permitted Liens” hereunder; *provided, however*, all of such Indebtedness under this clause (G), plus all Indebtedness secured by Liens permitted under clause (M) of the definition of “Permitted Liens” (without duplication) shall not exceed One Million Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,400,000.00) in the aggregate; and (H) Contingent Obligations that are guarantees of Indebtedness described in clauses (A) through (G).

“Permitted Intellectual Property Licenses” means (A) Intellectual Property licenses actually disclosed pursuant to the Securities Exchange Agreement as of the date of the Securities Exchange Agreement, and (B) non-perpetual Intellectual Property licenses granted in the ordinary course of business on arm’s length terms consisting of the licensing of technology, the development of technology or the providing of technical support which may include licenses with unlimited renewal options solely to the extent such options require mutual consent for renewal or are subject to financial or other conditions as to the ability of licensee to perform under the license; *provided* such license was not entered into during an Event of Default or continuance of a Default.

“Permitted Investment” means: (A) Investments actually disclosed pursuant to the Securities Exchange Agreement, as in effect as of the Issue Date; (B) Cash and Cash Equivalents; (C) Investments accepted in connection with Permitted Transfers; (D) Investments (including debt obligations) received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of customers or suppliers and in settlement of delinquent obligations of, and other disputes with, customers or suppliers arising in the ordinary course of the Company’s business; (E) Investments consisting of notes receivable of, or prepaid royalties and other credit extensions, to customers and suppliers in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, *provided* that this clause (E) shall not apply to Investments of the Company in any Subsidiary thereof; (F) Investments consisting of (i) loans not involving the net transfer on a substantially

² NTD: For High Trail Investments ON LLC this amount will be \$3,500,000. For HB SPV I Master Sub LLC, this amount shall be \$5,250,000.

contemporaneous basis of cash proceeds to employees, officers or directors relating to the purchase of capital stock of the Company pursuant to employee stock purchase plans or other similar agreements approved by the Company's Board of Directors and (ii) travel advances and employee relocation loans and other employee loans and advances in the ordinary course of business, provided that the aggregate of all such loans outstanding may not exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) at any time; (G) Investments in Wholly Owned Subsidiaries; (H) Permitted Intellectual Property Licenses; and (I) additional Investments that do not exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) in the aggregate in any twelve (12) month period.

"Permitted Liens" means any and all of the following: (A) Liens in favor of Holder or the Collateral Agent; (B) Liens actually or deemed to be disclosed pursuant to the Securities Exchange Agreement, as in effect as of the Issue Date, and Liens securing any Subsequently Purchased Notes; (C) Liens for taxes, fees, assessments or other governmental charges or levies, either not delinquent or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; provided, that the Company maintains adequate reserves therefor in accordance with GAAP; (D) Liens securing claims or demands of materialmen, artisans, mechanics, carriers, warehousemen, landlords and other like Persons arising in the ordinary course of business; provided, that the payment thereof is not yet required; (E) Liens arising from judgments, decrees or attachments in circumstances which do not constitute a Default or an Event of Default hereunder; (F) the following deposits, to the extent made in the ordinary course of business: deposits under workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, social security and other similar laws, or to secure the performance of bids, tenders or contracts (other than for the repayment of borrowed money) or to secure indemnity, performance or other similar bonds for the performance of bids, tenders or contracts (other than for the repayment of borrowed money) or to secure statutory obligations (other than Liens arising under ERISA or environmental Liens) or surety or appeal bonds, or to secure indemnity, performance or other similar bonds; (G) leasehold interests in leases or subleases and licenses granted in the ordinary course of the Company's business and not interfering in any material respect with the business of the licensor; (H) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of custom duties that are promptly paid on or before the date they become due; (I) Liens on insurance proceeds securing the payment of financed insurance premiums that are promptly paid on or before the date they become due (provided that such Liens extend only to such insurance proceeds and not to any other property or assets); (J) statutory and common law rights of set-off and other similar rights as to deposits of cash and securities in favor of banks, other depository institutions and brokerage firms; (K) easements, zoning restrictions, rights-of-way and similar encumbrances on real property imposed by law or arising in the ordinary course of business so long as they do not materially impair the value or marketability of the related property; (L) Liens on Cash or Cash Equivalents securing obligations permitted under clauses (C) and (F) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness; (M) purchase money Liens, or Liens in respect of equipment leases, (i) on equipment acquired or held by the Company incurred for financing the acquisition or lease of the equipment securing no more than One Million Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,400,000.00) in the aggregate amount outstanding; provided, however, all of the Indebtedness securing the Liens permitted under this clause (M), plus all Indebtedness permitted under clause (G) of the definition of "Permitted Indebtedness" (without duplication) shall not exceed One Million Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,400,000.00) in the aggregate, or (ii) existing on equipment when acquired, if the Lien is confined to the property and improvements and the proceeds of the equipment; and (N) Liens incurred in connection with the extension, renewal or refinancing of the Indebtedness secured by Liens of the type described in clauses (B) through (J) and (N) above (other than any Indebtedness repaid with the proceeds of this Note); provided, that any extension, renewal or replacement Lien shall be limited to the property encumbered by the existing Lien and the principal amount of the Indebtedness being extended, renewed or refinanced (as may have been reduced by any payment thereon) does not increase.

“**Permitted Quarterly Cash Burn**” means, for the applicable Quarterly Cash Burn Period set forth in the table below, the applicable corresponding dollar amount set forth in the table below:

| Quarterly Cash Burn Period: | Permitted Quarterly Cash Burn |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 10/1/23 - 12/31/23 | \$25,000,000 |
| 11/1/23 - 1/31/24 | \$23,000,000 |
| 12/1/23 - 2/29/24 | \$22,000,000 |
| 1/1/24 - 3/31/24 | \$20,000,000 |
| 2/1/24 - 4/30/24 | \$18,000,000 |
| 3/1/24 - 5/31/24 | \$17,000,000 |
| 4/1/24 - 6/30/24 | \$15,000,000 |
| 5/1/24 - 7/31/24 | \$13,000,000 |
| 6/1/24 - 8/31/24 | \$12,000,000 |
| 7/1/24 - 9/30/24 | \$10,000,000 |
| 8/1/24 - 10/31/24 | \$9,000,000 |
| 9/1/24 - 11/30/24 | \$8,000,000 |
| 10/1/24 - 12/31/24 and thereafter | \$5,000,000 |

“**Permitted Transfers**” means (A) dispositions of Cash, Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice for fair value consideration in the form of Cash, Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities, (B) dispositions of inventory, goods and other assets, leases, assignments or subleases of any real or personal property, and Permitted Intellectual Property Licenses entered into, in each case, in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, (C) dispositions of worn-out, obsolete or surplus property at fair market value in the ordinary course of business; (D) dispositions of accounts or payment intangibles (each as defined in the UCC) resulting from the compromise or settlement thereof in the ordinary course of business for less than the full amount thereof; (E) transfers consisting of Permitted Investments in Wholly Owned Subsidiaries under clause (G) of Permitted Investments; (F) other transfers of assets to any Person other than to a joint venture and which have a fair market value of not more than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) in the aggregate in any twelve (12) month period; (G) dispositions in connection with Permitted Liens; or (H) the disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries in a manner permitted pursuant to **Section 8** and any disposition that constitutes a Fundamental Change.

“**Person**” or “**person**” means any individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, company, trust, unincorporated organization, association, corporation, institution, public benefit corporation, firm, joint stock company, estate, entity or government agency.

“**Principal Amount**” has the meaning set forth in the cover page of this Note; *provided, however*, that the Principal Amount of this Note will be subject to reduction (A) pursuant to **Section 4**, **Section 5** and **Section 6**.

“**Quarterly Cash Burn Period**” means the three-calendar month period ending on and including the applicable Cash Burn Measurement Date.

“**Quarterly Cash Burn Reference Date**” means the last calendar day of the calendar month immediately preceding the first calendar day of the applicable Quarterly Cash Burn Period.

“**Registrar**” has the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

“**Related Parties**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 21(B)**.

“**Reported Outstanding Share Number**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(D)**.

“**Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change**” means the repurchase of any Note by the Company pursuant to **Section 6**.

“**Required Holders**” means holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes, so long as any Notes remain outstanding; *provided*, that such majority must include High Trail Investments ON LLC or HB SPV I Master Sub LLC, so long as High Trail Investments ON LLC or HB SPV I Master Sub LLC or any of their affiliates hold any Notes.

“**Required Reserve Amount**” has the meaning in **Section 7(Q)**.

“**Requisite Stockholder Approval**” means the stockholder approval contemplated by Section 312.03(b) of the NYSE Listed Company Manual with respect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock pursuant to the terms of the Notes in excess of the limitations imposed by such rule; *provided, however*, that the Requisite Stockholder Approval will be deemed to be obtained if, due to any amendment or binding change in the interpretation of the applicable listing standards of The New York Stock Exchange, such stockholder approval is no longer required for the Company to settle any issuance of shares of Common Stock pursuant to the terms of the Notes by delivering shares of Common Stock without limitation pursuant to **Section 5(E)**.

“**Rule 144**” means Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act.

“**S&P**” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

“**Securities Act**” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“**Securities Exchange Agreement**” means that certain Securities Exchange Agreement, dated as of November 27, 2023, between the Company, High Trail Investments ON LLC and HB SPV I Master Sub LLC providing for the issuance of the Notes. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have any knowledge of or have any obligation to monitor the terms of the Securities Exchange Agreement.

“**Securities Purchase Agreement**” means that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 10, 2023, between the Company, High Trail Investments ON LLC and HB SPV I Master Sub LLC providing for the issuance of the Prior Notes (as defined in the Securities Exchange Agreement), as amended by First Amendment to Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 27, 2023, between the Company, High Trail Investments ON LLC and HB SPV I Master Sub LLC. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have any knowledge of or have any obligation to monitor the terms of the Securities Purchase Agreement.

“**Significant Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person that constitutes a “significant subsidiary” (as defined in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act) of such Person.

“**Stated Interest**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 4(B)**.

“**Stated Interest Rate**” means, as of any date, a rate per annum equal to six percent (6.0%).

“**Subordinated Indebtedness**” means Indebtedness subordinated to the Notes pursuant to a written agreement between the Holder and the applicable lender in amounts and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the Holder in its sole discretion.

“**Subsequently Purchased Notes**” has the meaning set forth in the Securities Purchase Agreement.

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, (A) any corporation, association or other business entity (other than a partnership or limited liability company) of which more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency, but after giving effect to any voting agreement or stockholders’ agreement that effectively transfers voting power) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees, as applicable, of such corporation, association or other business entity is owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person; and (B) any partnership or limited liability company where (i) more than fifty percent (50%) of the capital accounts, distribution rights, equity and voting interests, or of the general and limited partnership interests, as applicable, of such partnership or limited liability company are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person, whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership or limited liability company interests or otherwise; and (ii) such Person or any one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person is a controlling general partner of, or otherwise controls, such partnership or limited liability company.

“**Successor Corporation**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 8(A)**.

“**Trademark License**” means any written agreement granting any right to use any Trademark or Trademark registration, now owned or hereafter acquired by the Company or in which the Company now holds or hereafter acquires any interest.

“**Trademarks**” means all trademarks (registered, common law or otherwise) and any applications in connection therewith, including registrations, recordings and applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office or in any similar office or agency of the United States, any State thereof or any other country or any political subdivision thereof.

“**Trading Day**” means any day on which (A) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal, in terms of volume, Eligible Exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on an Eligible Exchange, on the principal,

in terms of volume, U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is listed for trading; and (B) there is no Market Disruption Event; provided that the Holder, by written notice to the Company, may waive any such Market Disruption Event. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “Trading Day” means a Business Day.

“**Transaction Documents**” means, collectively, the Securities Exchange Agreement, the Notes, the Security Agreements, the Amendments to Security Documents, the Indenture, the Securities Purchase Agreement, each Voting Agreement (as defined in the Securities Exchange Agreement) and the Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions (as defined in the Securities Exchange Agreement) and each of the other agreements and instruments entered into or delivered by any of the parties hereto in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Securities Exchange Agreement and thereby, as may be amended from time to time.

“**Trust Indenture Act**” means the U.S. Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

“**Trustee**” means U.S. Bank Trust Company National Association in its capacity as trustee under the Indenture.

“**UCC**” means the Uniform Commercial Code as the same is, from time to time, in effect in the State of New York.

“**Undelivered Shares**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(C)**.

“**VWAP Market Disruption Event**” means, with respect to any date, (A) the failure by the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed, or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, the principal, in terms of volume, Eligible Exchange on which the Common Stock is then traded, to open for trading during its regular trading session on such date; or (B) the occurrence or existence, for more than one half hour period in the aggregate, of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock, and such suspension or limitation occurs or exists at any time before 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date.

“**VWAP Trading Day**” means a day on which (A) there is no VWAP Market Disruption Event; provided that the Holder, by written notice to the Company, may waive any such VWAP Market Disruption Event; and (B) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal, in terms of volume, Eligible Exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on an Eligible Exchange, on the principal, in terms of volume, U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then traded. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then “VWAP Trading Day” means a Business Day.

“**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**” of a Person means any Subsidiary of such Person all of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors’ qualifying shares) are owned by such Person or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

“**Withheld Shares**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5(E)**.

Section 2. Persons Deemed Owners.

The Holder of this Note will be treated as the owner of this Note for all purposes.

Section 3. Registered Form.

This Note, and any Other Note issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, will be in registered form, without coupons.

Section 4. Partial Redemption Payments; Interest; Maturity Date Payment; Prepayment.

(A) *Partial Redemption Payments.* On each Partial Redemption Date, the Company shall redeem a Partial Redemption Payment of this Note (in an Authorized Denomination). Such Partial Redemption Payment may be canceled by the Holder at any time prior to the receipt of the applicable Partial Redemption Payment from the Company. The Company shall pay the Holder the Partial Redemption Payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds on the applicable Partial Redemption Date. Any Partial Redemption Payment paid pursuant to this **Section 4(A)** shall reduce the Principal Amount by such paid amount divided by one and twenty hundredths (1.20). If this Note (or any portion of this Note) is to be redeemed pursuant to this **Section 4(A)**, then, from and after the date the related Partial Redemption Payment is paid in full, this Note (or such portion) will cease to be outstanding and interest will cease to accrue on this Note (or such portion). The Company shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice of any Partial Redemption Payment, including the applicable amount of the Partial Redemption Payment (a “**Partial Redemption Notice**”), within two (2) Business Days after the applicable Partial Redemption Date.

(B) *Interest.* Except as provided in **Section 9(D)**, this Note will accrue interest (the “**Stated Interest**”) at a rate per annum equal to the Stated Interest Rate. Stated Interest on this Note will (i) accrue on the Principal Amount of this Note; (ii) accrue from, and including, the most recent date to which Stated Interest has been paid or duly provided for (or, if no Stated Interest has theretofore been paid or duly provided for, the Issue Date) to, but excluding, the date of payment of such Stated Interest; (iii) be paid to Holder in cash on each Interest Payment Date in accordance with **Section 5(A)**; (iv) with respect to the amount of interest then accrued on the portion of the Principal Amount being redeemed in connection with a Cash Sweep Payment, be paid to the Holder in arrears as of the date of such Cash Sweep Payment in accordance with this **Section 4**, as applicable; (v) with respect to the amount of interest then accrued on the portion of the Principal Amount being redeemed on a Partial Redemption Date, be paid to the Holder in arrears as of each such date in accordance with this **Section 4**, as applicable; (vi) with respect to the amount of interest then accrued on the portion of the Principal Amount being repurchased on a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, be paid to the Holder in arrears as of each such date in accordance with **Section 6**, as applicable; and (vi) be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

(C) *Maturity Date Payment.* On the Maturity Date, the Company will pay the Holder an amount in cash equal to the Maturity Principal Amount for the then-outstanding Principal Amount of this Note plus any accrued and unpaid interest on this Note.

(D) *Cash Sweep Payments.*

(i) For purposes of this Note, any payment made to the Holder pursuant to **Section 4(D)** shall be referred to as a “**Cash Sweep Payment**”. All Cash Sweep Payments shall be accompanied by accrued and unpaid interest on the amount repaid.

(ii) Concurrently with the completion of any Cash Sweep Financing, the Company shall certify to Holder in writing (i) the amount of the applicable Cash Sweep Financing and (ii) the calculation of the potential Cash Sweep Amount with respect to such

Cash Sweep Financing (including a certification that such Cash Sweep Amount was calculated in accordance with the terms hereof) (such certification a “**Cash Sweep Certification**”); provided, however, that, unless consented to by the Holder in writing, in the event that the extent of such Cash Sweep Financing and Cash Sweep Amount is such that the information required in such certification would constitute material non-public information regarding the Company, then the Company shall also concurrently publicly disclose such material non-public information on a Current Report on Form 8-K or otherwise.

(iii) The Holder shall have the right to require the Company, exercisable by delivery of written notice to the Company (with a copy to the Trustee) of exercise of such right (a “**Cash Sweep Notice**”), to redeem all or a portion of this Note in cash within three (3) Business Days following the delivery of such Cash Sweep Notice (regardless of whether the Company actually delivers a Cash Sweep Certification) for all or a portion of the Cash Sweep Amount with respect to such Cash Sweep Financing. If the Holder or any Other Holder elects to redeem all or a portion of any Other Notes for all or a portion of the Cash Sweep Amount with respect to the same Cash Sweep Financing, the Trustee shall then select the redemption portions of the principal of this Note and such Other Notes on a pro rata basis to the extent practicable or such other method the Trustee deems fair and appropriate. The Company shall pay the Holder the Cash Sweep Payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds. Any Cash Sweep Payment paid pursuant to this **Section 4(D)** shall reduce the Principal Amount by such paid amount divided by one and twenty hundredths (1.20). If this Note (or any portion of this Note) is to be redeemed pursuant to this **Section 4(D)**, then, from and after the date the related Cash Sweep Payment is paid in full, this Note (or such portion) will cease to be outstanding and interest will cease to accrue on this Note (or such portion).

(E) *Prepayment.* The Company may not prepay this Note without the written consent of the Required Holders.

Section 5. Method of Payment; When Payment Date is Not a Business Day.

(A) *Method of Payment.* The Company will pay all cash amounts due under this Note by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Holder as set forth in a written notice of an account of such Holder delivered by the Holder to the Company at least one (1) Business Day before the date such amount is due.

(B) *Delay of Payment when Payment Date is Not a Business Day.* If the due date for a payment on this Note as provided in this Note is not a Business Day, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, such payment may be made on the immediately following Business Day and no interest will accrue on such payment as a result of the related delay.

(C) *Event of Default Stock Payments.* If an Event of Default occurs and the Company fails to pay the Event of Default Acceleration Amount when due in accordance with this Note, then the Holder may elect to receive such unpaid portion of the Event of Default Acceleration Amount, entirely or partially, in shares of Common Stock (an “**Event of Default Stock Payment**”), and shall deliver to the Company (with a copy to the Trustee) a written notice of such election stating which portion thereof the Holder has elected to receive in shares of Common Stock (an “**Event of Default Stock Payment Notice**”). On or before the second (2nd) Business Day following the date of delivery of any Event of Default Stock Payment Notice hereunder (the “**Event of Default Stock Payment Delivery Date**”), the Company shall issue and deliver to the Holder, a number of validly issued, fully paid and Freely Tradable shares of Common Stock equal to the quotient (rounded up to the closest whole number) obtained by dividing the Event of Default Acceleration Amount (or applicable portion thereof) by the Market

Stock Payment Price as of the date of delivery of the Event of Default Stock Payment Notice; *provided*, that, if the Company fails to timely issue and deliver to the Holder such shares of Common Stock, then the Holder may revoke its election to receive shares of Common Stock and elect to receive such Event of Default Acceleration Amount (or any portion thereof) in cash at any time prior to delivery of such shares of Common Stock. Any portion of the Event of Default Acceleration Amount not paid in shares of Common Stock because the Holder did not elect, or effectively revoked its election, to receive shares of Common Stock for such Event of Default Acceleration Amount (or applicable portion thereof) will be paid in cash; provided, that the Holder may deliver multiple Event of Default Stock Payment Notices in accordance with this **Section 5(C)** to the extent that any portion of the Event of Default Acceleration Amount remains unpaid when due in accordance with this Note. If (x) the Company shall fail for any reason or for no reason on or prior to the applicable Event of Default Stock Payment Delivery Date to deliver shares of Common Stock in accordance with this **Section 5(C)** (such shares to which Holder is entitled referred to as the “**Undelivered Shares**”); and (y) the Holder (whether directly or indirectly, including by any broker acting on the Holder’s behalf or acting with respect to such Undelivered Shares) purchases any shares of Common Stock (whether in the open market or otherwise) to cover any such Undelivered Shares (whether to satisfy any settlement obligations with respect thereto of the Holder or otherwise), then, without limiting the Holder’s right to pursue any other remedy available to it (whether hereunder, under applicable law or otherwise), the Holder will have the right, exercisable by notice to the Company, to cause the Company to either:

- (i) pay, on or before the second (2nd) Business Day after the date such notice is delivered, cash to the Holder in an amount equal to the aggregate purchase price (including any brokerage commissions and other out-of-pocket costs) incurred to purchase such shares (such aggregate purchase price, the “**Covering Price**”); or
- (ii) promptly deliver, to the Holder, such Undelivered Shares in accordance with this Note, together with cash in an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the Covering Price over the product of (x) the number of such Undelivered Shares; and (y) the Daily VWAP per share of Common Stock on the date of delivery of the related Event of Default Stock Payment Notice.

To exercise such right, the Holder must deliver notice of such exercise to the Company, specifying whether the Holder has elected clause (i) or (ii) above to apply. If the Holder has elected clause (i) to apply, then the Company’s obligation to deliver the Undelivered Shares in accordance with this Note will be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged to the extent the Company has paid the Covering Price in accordance with clause (i). Nothing herein shall limit the Holder’s right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company’s failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock as required pursuant to the terms hereof. In addition to the foregoing, if the Company fails for any reason to deliver Common Stock to the Holder by the applicable Event of Default Stock Payment Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each one thousand dollars (\$1,000) of Undelivered Shares (based on the Daily VWAP on the applicable Event of Default Stock Payment Delivery Date), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day on the fifth Trading Day after such liquidated damages begin to accrue) for each Trading Day after the Event of Default Stock Payment Delivery Date until the cash amount set forth in **Section 5(C)(i)** is paid to the Holder or the shares of Common Stock are delivered to the Holder pursuant to **Section 5(C)(ii)**. Under no circumstances shall the Trustee be responsible for holding or delivering shares of Common Stock to the Holder.

(D) *Beneficial Ownership Limitation*. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company shall not issue shares pursuant to this Note, and the Holder shall

not have the right to receive shares pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Note and any such issuance shall be null and void and treated as if never made, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance, the Holder together with the other Attribution Parties collectively would beneficially own in the aggregate in excess of 4.99% (the “**Maximum Percentage**”) of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such issuance. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and the other Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock held by the Holder and all other Attribution Parties plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to, this Note with respect to which the determination of such sentence is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any convertible notes or convertible preferred stock warrants) beneficially owned by the Holder or any other Attribution Party subject to a limitation conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained in this **Section 5(D)**. For purposes of this **Section 5(D)**, beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act. For purposes of this Note, in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock the Holder may acquire in connection with this Note without exceeding the Maximum Percentage, the Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (x) the Company’s most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, Current Report on Form 8-K or other public filing with the Commission, as the case may be, (y) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (z) any other written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent (as defined in the Securities Exchange Agreement) setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (the “**Reported Outstanding Share Number**”). If the Company receives a notice from the Holder related to any issuance of shares of Common Stock in connection with this Note at a time when the actual number of outstanding shares of Common Stock is less than the Reported Outstanding Share Number, the Company shall promptly notify the Holder in writing of the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding and, to the extent that such issuance of shares of Common Stock would otherwise cause the Holder’s beneficial ownership, as determined pursuant to this **Section 5(D)**, to exceed the Maximum Percentage, the Holder must notify the Company of a reduced number of shares of Common Stock to be issued pursuant to such notice. For any reason at any time, upon the written or oral request of the Holder, the Company shall within one (1) Trading Day confirm in writing or by electronic mail to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Note, by the Holder and any other Attribution Party since the date as of which the Reported Outstanding Share Number was reported. In the event that the issuance of shares of Common Stock to the Holder pursuant to this Note results in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties being deemed to beneficially own, in the aggregate, more than the Maximum Percentage of the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock (as determined under Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act), the number of shares so issued by which the Holder’s and the other Attribution Parties’ aggregate beneficial ownership exceeds the Maximum Percentage (the “**Excess Shares**”) shall be deemed null and void and shall be cancelled ab initio, and the Holder shall not have the power to vote or to transfer the Excess Shares; provided, however that, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that would otherwise be required to be issued to the Holder pursuant to the terms of this Note shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time or times as its right thereto would not result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, at which time or times the Holder shall be issued such shares (and any such shares declared or made on such initial issuance or on any subsequent issuance held similarly in abeyance) to the same extent as if there had been no such limitation. Upon delivery of a written notice to the Company, the Holder may from time to time increase or decrease the Maximum Percentage to any other percentage not in excess of 9.99% as specified in such notice; provided that (i) any such increase in the Maximum Percentage will not be effective

until the sixty-first (61st) day after such notice is delivered to the Company and (ii) any such increase or decrease will apply only to the Holder and the other Attribution Parties and not to any Other Holder of Notes that is not an Attribution Party of the Holder. For purposes of clarity, the shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the terms of this Note in excess of the Maximum Percentage shall not be deemed to be beneficially owned by the Holder for any purpose including for purposes of Section 13(d) or Rule 16a-1(a)(1) of the Exchange Act. No prior inability to receive shares pursuant to this Note pursuant to this paragraph shall have any effect on the applicability of the provisions of this paragraph with respect to any subsequent determination of issuance. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this **Section 5(D)** to the extent necessary to correct this paragraph or any portion of this paragraph which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended beneficial ownership limitation contained in this **Section 5(D)** or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitation contained in this paragraph may not be waived and shall apply to a successor holder of this Note. The Holder hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Company shall be entitled to rely on the representations and other information set forth in any notice from the Holder related to any issuance of shares of Common Stock in connection with this Note and shall not be required to independently verify whether any issuance of Common Stock pursuant to this Note would cause the Holder (together with the other Attribution Parties) to collectively beneficially own in excess of the Maximum Percentage of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding after giving effect to such issuance or otherwise trigger the provisions of this **Section 5(D)**. The Trustee shall have no obligation to monitor any limitations on beneficial ownership in connection with this **Section 5(D)**.

(E) *Stock Exchange Limitations.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note or any Other Note, until the Requisite Stockholder Approval is obtained, in no event will the number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to this Note, all Other Notes and all Subsequently Purchased Notes, together with all other shares, if any theretofore issued pursuant to the Securities Exchange Agreement, this Note, all Other Notes and all Subsequently Purchased Notes, including (for the avoidance of doubt) Event of Default Stock Payments exceed 39,349,491 shares in the aggregate. If any one or more shares of Common Stock are not delivered as a result of the operation of the preceding sentence (such shares, the “**Withheld Shares**”), then (1) on the date such shares of Common Stock are issuable hereunder (without effect to any limitations imposed under **Section 5(D)**), the Company will pay to the Holder, in addition to the shares otherwise due to the Holder hereunder, cash in an amount equal to the product of (x) the number of such Withheld Shares; and (y) the Daily VWAP per share of Common Stock on the date of delivery of the related Event of Default Stock Payment Notice; and (2) to the extent the Holder purchases (in an open market transaction or otherwise) Common Stock to deliver in settlement of a sale by the Holder of such Withheld Shares, the Company will reimburse the Holder for (x) any brokerage commissions and other out-of-pocket expenses, if any, of the Holder incurred in connection with such purchases and (y) the excess, if any, of (A) the aggregate purchase price of such purchases over (B) the product of (I) the number of such Withheld Shares purchased by the Holder; and (II) the Daily VWAP per share of Common Stock on the date of delivery of the related Event of Default Stock Payment Notice.

Section 6. Required Repurchase of Note upon a Fundamental Change.

(A) *Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change.* Subject to the other terms of this **Section 6**, if a Fundamental Change occurs, then the Holder will have the right to require the Company to repurchase this Note (or any portion of this Note in an Authorized Denomination) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change for a cash purchase price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

(B) *Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.* The Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for any Fundamental Change will be a Business Day of the Holder's choosing that is no more than twenty (20) Business Days after the later of (x) the date the Company delivers to the Holder the related Fundamental Change Notice pursuant to **Section 6(C)**; and (y) the effective date of such Fundamental Change.

(C) *Fundamental Change Notice.* No later than the fifth (5th) Business Day before the occurrence of any Fundamental Change, the Company will send to the Holder (with a copy to the Trustee) a written notice (the "**Fundamental Change Notice**") thereof (provided, however, in no event shall such notice be required prior to the actual public announcement of such Fundamental Change), stating the expected date such Fundamental Change will occur. No later than the fifth (5th) Business Day after the date of delivery of the Fundamental Change Notice, the Holder shall notify the Company in writing whether it will require the Company to repurchase this Note and specify the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.

(D) *Effect of Repurchase.* If this Note (or any portion of this Note) is to be repurchased upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, then, from and after the date the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Price is paid in full, this Note (or such portion) will cease to be outstanding and interest will cease to accrue on this Note (or such portion).

Section 7. Affirmative and Negative Covenants.

(A) *Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.* To the extent that it may lawfully do so, the Company (A) agrees that it will not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law (wherever or whenever enacted or in force) that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Note; and (B) expressly waives all benefits or advantages of any such law and agrees that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power granted to the Holder by this Note, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

(B) *Corporate Existence.* Subject to **Section 8**, the Company will cause to preserve and keep in full force and effect:

(i) its corporate existence and the corporate existence of its Subsidiaries in accordance with the organizational documents of the Company or its Subsidiaries, as applicable; and

(ii) the material rights (charter and statutory), licenses and franchises of the Company and its Subsidiaries;

provided, however, that the Company need not preserve or keep in full force and effect any such rights (charter and statutory), license or franchise or existence of any of its Subsidiaries if the Board of Directors determines in good faith that (x) the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and (y) the loss thereof is not, individually or in the aggregate, materially adverse to the Holder; *provided further*, that any Subsidiary may merge into, amalgamate or consolidate with any other Subsidiary and any Subsidiary may liquidate or dissolve if all of its property passes to the Company or another Subsidiary.

(C) *Ranking.* All payments due under this Note shall rank (i) *pari passu* with all Other Notes and all Subsequently Purchased Notes, (ii) effectively senior to all unsecured obligations of the Company to the extent of the value of the Collateral securing the Notes for so long as the

Collateral so secures the Notes in accordance with the terms hereof and (iii) senior to any Subordinated Indebtedness.

(D) *Indebtedness; Amendments to Indebtedness.* The Company shall not and shall not permit any Subsidiary to: (a) create, incur, assume, guarantee or be or remain liable with respect to any Indebtedness, other than Permitted Indebtedness; (b) prepay any Indebtedness except by the conversion of Indebtedness into equity securities (other than Disqualified Stock) and the payment of cash in lieu of fractional shares in connection with such conversion; or (c) amend or modify any documents or notes evidencing any Indebtedness in any manner which shortens the maturity date or any amortization, redemption or interest payment date thereof or otherwise imposes materially more burdensome terms upon the Company or its Subsidiaries than exist in such Indebtedness prior to such amendment or modification without the prior written consent of Holder. The Company shall not and shall not permit any Subsidiary to incur any Indebtedness that would cause a breach or Default under the Notes or prohibit or restrict the performance of any of the Company's or its Subsidiaries' obligations under the Notes, including without limitation, the payment of interest and principal thereon.

(E) *Liens.* The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien of any kind on any asset now owned or hereafter acquired, except Permitted Liens.

(F) *Investments.* The Company shall not directly or indirectly acquire or own, or make any Investment in or to any Person, or permit any of its Subsidiaries so to do, other than Permitted Investments; *provided* that the Company may not make any Investment (including a Permitted Investment) or permit any of its Subsidiaries to make any Investment (including a Permitted Investment) if (i) any Event of Default has occurred hereunder or (ii) any event or circumstance has occurred and is continuing which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, could constitute an Event of Default with respect to **Section 9(A)(ii)**, **Section 9(A)(iv)**, **Section 9(A)(vi)**, **Section 9(A)(ix)**, **Section 9(A)(x)**, **Section 9(A)(xi)** or **Section 9(A)(xiv)**.

(G) *Distributions.* The Company shall not, and shall not allow any Subsidiary to, (a) repurchase or redeem any class of stock or other Equity Interest other than pursuant to employee, director or consultant equity incentive, stock purchase or repurchase plans or awards granted thereunder or other similar agreements provided under plans approved by the Board of Directors; provided, however, in each case the repurchase or redemption price does not exceed the original consideration paid for such stock or Equity Interest, or (b) declare or pay any cash dividend or make a cash distribution on any class of stock or other Equity Interest, except that a Subsidiary of the Company may pay dividends or make distributions to the Company or a parent company that is a direct or indirect Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company, or (c) lend money to any employees, officers or directors (except as permitted under clause (F) of the definition of Permitted Investment), or guarantee the payment of any such loans granted by a third party in excess of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) in the aggregate or (d) waive, release or forgive any Indebtedness owed by any employees, officers or directors in excess of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) in the aggregate. If there are dividends or distributions made by the Company or any Subsidiary, within one (1) Business Day following the date on which the Company files an Annual Report on Form 10-K or Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q with the Commission, the Company will provide the Holder with a written notice setting forth the aggregate amount of dividends or distributions made by the Company or any Subsidiary pursuant to this **Section 7(G)** for the period covered by such Annual Report on Form 10-K or Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, as applicable. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not, and shall not allow any Subsidiary to, declare or pay any cash dividend or make a cash distribution on any class of stock or other Equity Interest if (A) any Event of Default has occurred hereunder and has not been waived by the Required Holders or (B) any event or circumstance has occurred and is continuing which, with the giving of notice or

passage of time or both, could constitute an Event of Default with respect to **Section 9(A)(ii)**, **Section 9(A)(iv)**, **Section 9(A)(vi)**, **Section 9(A)(ix)**, **Section 9(A)(x)**, **Section 9(A)(xi)** or **Section 9(A)(xiv)**.

(H) *Transfers.* The Company shall not, and shall not allow any Subsidiary to, voluntarily or involuntarily transfer, sell, lease, license, lend or in any other manner convey any equitable, beneficial or legal interest in any material portion of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole), except for Permitted Transfers and Permitted Investments.

(I) *Taxes.* The Company and its Subsidiaries shall pay when due all taxes, fees or other charges of any nature whatsoever (together with any related interest or penalties) now or hereafter imposed or assessed against the Company and its Subsidiaries or their respective assets or upon their ownership, possession, use, operation or disposition thereof or upon their rents, receipts or earnings arising therefrom (except where the failure to pay would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material effect on the Company or any of its Subsidiaries). The Company and its Subsidiaries shall file on or before the due date therefor all personal property tax returns (except where the failure to pay would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material effect on the Company or any of its Subsidiaries). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and its Subsidiaries may contest, in good faith and by appropriate proceedings, taxes for which they maintain adequate reserves therefor in accordance with GAAP.

(J) *Minimum Liquidity.*

(i) [Reserved.]

(ii) On the first (1st) Business Day of each month (or, if requested by the Holder in its sole discretion, within one (1) Business Day of such request or, if earlier, immediately in the event an Event of Default has occurred as a result of a breach of **Section 7(D)**, **Section 7(E)**, **Section 7(G)**, **Section 7(R)**, **Section 7(W)** or **Section 7(Z)** hereof), the Company shall provide to the Holder and the Trustee a certification, in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, executed on behalf of the Company by the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certifying whether or not the Company has satisfied the requirements of **Section 7(D)**, **Section 7(E)**, **Section 7(G)**, **Section 7(R)**, **Section 7(W)** and **Section 7(Z)** during the immediately preceding calendar month (or applicable period). Each such certification delivered pursuant to this Section 7(J)(ii) shall be referred to as a “**Compliance Certificate**.” If the Company determines in its sole discretion that such information constitutes material non-public information, then the Company will so indicate in the certification provided pursuant to the preceding sentence and the Company will concurrently disclose such material non-public information on a Current Report on Form 8-K or otherwise.

(K) *Change in Nature of Business.* The Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, engage in any material line of business substantially different from those lines of business conducted by or publicly contemplated to be conducted by the Company and each of its Subsidiaries on the Issue Date or any business substantially related or incidental thereto.

(L) *Maintenance of Properties, Etc.* The Company shall maintain and preserve, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain and preserve, all of its properties which are necessary or useful (as determined by the Company in good faith) to the conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and comply at all times in all material respects with the provisions of all leases to which it is a party as lessee or under which it occupies property, so as to prevent any loss or forfeiture thereof or thereunder.

(M) *Maintenance of Intellectual Property.* The Company will take, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to take, all actions necessary or advisable to maintain and preserve all of the Intellectual Property Rights (as defined in the Securities Exchange Agreement) of the Company or such Subsidiary that are necessary or material (as determined by the Company in good faith) to the conduct of its business in full force and effect.

(N) *Maintenance of Insurance.* The Company shall maintain, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, insurance with responsible and reputable insurance companies or associations (including, without limitation, comprehensive general liability, hazard, rent and business interruption insurance) with respect to its properties (including all real properties leased or owned by it) and business, in such amounts and covering such risks as is required by any governmental authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto or as is carried generally in accordance with customary business practice by companies in similar businesses similarly situated.

(O) *Transactions with Affiliates.* Neither the Company, nor any of its Subsidiaries, shall enter into, renew, extend or be a party to, any transaction or series of related transactions (including, without limitation, the purchase, sale, lease, transfer or exchange of property or assets of any kind or the rendering of services of any kind) with any affiliate (other than the Company or any of its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries), except transactions for fair consideration and on terms no less favorable to it than would be obtainable in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person that is not an affiliate thereof.

(P) *Restricted Issuances.* The Company shall not, and shall cause its Subsidiaries not to, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of the Required Holders, (i) issue any Notes or (ii) issue any other securities or incur any Indebtedness, in each case, that would cause a breach or Default under the Notes or that by its terms would prohibit or restrict the performance of any of the Company's or its Subsidiaries' obligations under the Notes, including, without limitation, the payment of principal thereon.

(Q) *Share Reserve.* So long as this Note remains outstanding, the Company shall at all times have no less than a number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock equal to one hundred million (100,000,000) shares of Common Stock, which shall not be exclusively reserved for issuance pursuant to the Notes (the "**Required Reserve Amount**"); provided that at no time shall the number of shares of Common Stock reserved pursuant to this **Section 7(Q)** be reduced other than in connection with any stock combination, reverse stock split or other similar transaction. If at any time the number of shares of Common Stock authorized and reserved for issuance is not sufficient to meet the Required Reserve Amount, the Company will promptly take all corporate action necessary to authorize and reserve a sufficient number of shares, including, without limitation, calling a special meeting of stockholders to authorize additional shares to meet the Company's obligations pursuant to the Transaction Documents, in the case of an insufficient number of authorized shares, obtain stockholder approval (if required) of an increase in such authorized number of shares, and voting the management shares of the Company in favor of an increase in the authorized shares of the Company to ensure that the number of authorized shares is sufficient to meet the Required Reserve Amount.

(R) *Minimum Cash Spend Availability.* On the last calendar day of each calendar month beginning with the calendar month ending December 31, 2023 (each a "**Cash Burn Measurement Date**"), the Company's and its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries' Available Cash on the Cash Burn Measurement Date shall be greater than or equal to (A) the Company's and its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries' Cash and Cash Equivalents on the Quarterly Cash Burn Reference Date, less (B) the Permitted Quarterly Cash Burn.

(S) *Independent Investigation.* At the request of the Required Holders at any time the Required Holders have determined in good faith that (i) an Event of Default has occurred or (ii) any event or circumstance has occurred and is continuing which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, could constitute an Event of Default but the Company has not timely agreed to such determination in writing, the Company shall hire an independent, reputable investment bank selected by the Company and approved by the Required Holders to investigate as to whether such Event of Default or event or circumstance has occurred (the “**Independent Investigator**”). If the Independent Investigator determines that such Event of Default or event or circumstance has occurred, the Independent Investigator shall notify the Company of such Event of Default or occurrence of such event or circumstance and the Company shall promptly deliver written notice to the Holder of such Event of Default if such Event of Default has occurred. In connection with such investigation, the Independent Investigator may, during normal business hours and upon signing a confidentiality agreement in a form reasonably acceptable to the Company, inspect all contracts, books, records, personnel, offices and other facilities and properties of the Company and its Subsidiaries and, to the extent available to the Company after the Company uses reasonable efforts to obtain them, the records of its accountants (including the accountants’ work papers) and any books of account, records, reports and other papers not contractually required of the Company to be confidential or secret, or subject to attorney-client or other evidentiary privilege, and the Independent Investigator may make such copies and inspections thereof as the Independent Investigator may reasonably request. The Company shall furnish the Independent Investigator with such financial and operating data and other information with respect to the business and properties of the Company as the Independent Investigator may reasonably request. The Company shall permit the Independent Investigator to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Company with, and to make proposals and furnish advice with respect thereto to, any of the Company’s officers, directors, key employees and independent public accountants (and by this provision the Company authorizes said accountants to discuss with such Independent Investigator the finances and affairs of the Company and any Subsidiaries), all at such reasonable times, upon reasonable notice, and as often as may be reasonably requested.

(T) Upon delivery by the Company to the Holder (or receipt by the Company from the Holder) of any notice in accordance with the terms of this Note, unless the Company has in good faith determined that the matters relating to such notice do not constitute material, non-public information relating to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, the Company shall on or prior to 9:00 am, New York City time on the Business Day immediately following such notice delivery date, publicly disclose such material, non-public information on a Form 8-K or otherwise. In the event that the Company believes that a notice contains material, non-public information relating to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, the Company so shall indicate to the Holder explicitly in writing in such notice (or immediately upon receipt of notice from the Holder, as applicable), and in the absence of any such written indication in such notice (or notification from the Company immediately upon receipt of notice from the Holder), the Holder shall be entitled to presume that information contained in the notice does not constitute material, non-public information relating to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. Nothing contained in this **Section 7(T)** shall limit any obligations of the Company, or any rights of the Holder, under the Securities Exchange Agreement.

(U) The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Holder is not a fiduciary or agent of the Company, the Holder will not have any obligations hereunder except those obligations expressly set forth herein (and in the Securities Exchange Agreement) and the Holder is acting solely in the capacity of an arm’s length contractual counterparty to the Company with respect to the Note and not as a fiduciary or agent of the Company. The Company agrees that it will not assert any claim against the Holder based on an alleged breach of fiduciary duty by the Holder in connection with the Note. The Company acknowledges that the Holder shall have no obligation to (a) maintain the confidentiality of any information provided by the Company or (b) refrain

from trading any securities while in possession of such information in the absence of a written non-disclosure agreement signed by an officer of the Holder that explicitly provides for such confidentiality and trading restrictions. In the absence of such an executed, written non-disclosure agreement, the Company acknowledges that the Holder may freely trade in any securities issued by the Company, may possess and use any information provided by the Company in connection with such trading activity, and may disclose any such information to any third party.

(V) The Company shall cause this Note and any shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to this Note to be eligible to be offered, sold or otherwise transferred by the Holder pursuant to Rule 144, without any requirements as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information (whether or not then satisfied) or notice under the Securities Act and without any requirement for registration under any state securities or “blue sky” law, on and after the date that is six (6) months following the Issue Date. If this Note is to be transferred, the Holder shall notify the Company and surrender this Note to the Company (or provide the Company an affidavit in a form reasonably acceptable to the Company that this Note was lost, stolen or destroyed), whereupon the Company will forthwith issue and deliver upon the order of the Holder a new Note, registered as the Holder may request.

(W) So long as this Note remains outstanding, the Company shall at all times have access to an ATM Program, the terms of which have been approved by the Required Holders in accordance with the Securities Exchange Agreement with aggregate available, accessible and unused capacity to generate gross proceeds to the Company of at least ten million dollars (\$10,000,000). On or before January 31, 2024, the Company shall establish a new ATM Program (or increase the Existing ATM Sales Program (as defined in the Securities Exchange Agreement)) such that the Company has an ATM Program with aggregate available, accessible and unused capacity to generate gross proceeds to the Company of at least seventy five million dollars (\$75,000,000) as of January 31, 2024, and such ATM Program shall not be subsequently canceled, or amended or otherwise modified to reduce such amount, without the written consent of the Required Holders.

(X) The Company shall pay when due any and all fees and expenses owed by it under all deposit accounts located in the United States and subject to a control agreement entered into in favor of the Collateral Agent.

(Y) As of the Issue Date (which period may be extended in the reasonable discretion of the Collateral Agent), the Company or relevant Subsidiary of the Company shall have delivered to the Collateral Agent the Amendments to Security Documents, in form and substance satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, which create a first lien security interest in all assets of the Company including, but not limited to its intellectual property (subject to prior Liens and other customary exclusions, in each case acceptable to the Collateral Agent in its sole discretion) (the “**Collateral**”) and shall perfect a first lien security interest in all such assets of the Company other than the Company’s non-U.S. assets. As soon as reasonably practicable, but in any event before forty-five (45) days after the Issue Date of the Notes (which period may be extended in the reasonable discretion of the Collateral Agent), the Company or relevant Subsidiary of the Company shall deliver to the Collateral Agent (a) such additional security documents and/or amendments to existing security documents, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent (the “**Ancillary Security Documents**”), which perfect a first lien security interest in all remaining assets of the Company (subject to prior Liens and other customary exclusions, in each case acceptable to the Collateral Agent in its sole discretion) and (b) with respect to such Ancillary Security Documents, customary legal opinions relating to such Ancillary Security Documents, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent.

(Z) At no time shall any Intellectual Property (regardless of the value of such Intellectual Property) or any other assets with a fair market value in excess of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) in the aggregate be held by Subsidiaries of the Company formed in jurisdictions outside of the United States, unless the Holder shall have been previously granted a perfected first lien security interest in such assets pursuant to security documents, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no assets shall be held by Subsidiaries of the Company formed in jurisdictions outside of the United States in the event that holding such assets in such Subsidiaries would be in violation of the Security Agreements as amended by the Amendments to Security Documents and the Ancillary Security Documents.

(AA) *Common Stock Issued Pursuant to this Note.*

(i) *Status of Shares Issued; Listing.* Each share of Common Stock delivered pursuant to this Note will be a newly issued or treasury share and will be duly and validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable, free from preemptive rights and free of any Lien or adverse claim (except to the extent of any Lien or adverse claim created by the action or inaction of the Holder or the Person to whom such share will be delivered). If the Common Stock is then listed on any securities exchange, or quoted on any inter-dealer quotation system, then the Company will cause each share of Common Stock issued pursuant to this Note, when delivered, to be admitted for listing on such exchange or quotation on such system.

(ii) *Transferability of Shares Issued.* Any shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to this Note will be issued in the form of book-entries at the facilities of DTC, identified therein by an “unrestricted” CUSIP number.

Section 8. Successors.

The Company will not consolidate with or merge with or into, or (directly, or indirectly through one or more of its Subsidiaries) sell, lease or otherwise transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another Person, other than the Holder or any of its Affiliates (a “**Business Combination Event**”), unless:

(A) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person either (x) is the Company or (y) if not the Company, is a corporation (the “**Successor Corporation**”) duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia that expressly assumes (by executing and delivering to the Holder and the Trustee, at or before the effective time of such Business Combination Event, a supplement to this instrument) all of the Company’s obligations under this Note; and

(B) immediately after giving effect to such Business Combination Event, no Event of Default will have occurred that has not been waived and no Default will have occurred and be continuing which has not been waived.

At the effective time of any Business Combination Event, the Successor Corporation (if not the Company) will succeed to, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Note with the same effect as if such Successor Corporation had been named as the Company in this Note, and, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Company will be discharged from its obligations under this Note.

This **Section 8** will not apply to a sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of property or assets between or among any of the Company and its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries.

Upon the occurrence of any Business Combination Event, the Company shall deliver the supplemental indenture, officers' certificate and opinion of counsel contemplated pursuant to Section 5.1(b) of the Base Indenture.

Section 9. Defaults and Remedies

(A) *Events of Default.* "**Event of Default**" means the occurrence of any of the following (whose occurrence, for the avoidance of doubt, may be waived, but may not be cured):

(i) a default in the payment when due of a Partial Redemption Payment (or applicable portion thereof), the Principal Amount, the Maturity Principal Amount, a Cash Sweep Payment or the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price under this Note;

(ii) a default for two (2) Business Days in the payment when due of the interest on this Note;

(iii) a default in the Company's obligation to issue shares pursuant to this Note;

(iv) a default in the Company's obligation to timely deliver a Fundamental Change Notice pursuant to **Section 6(C)**, Cash Sweep Certification in accordance with the requirements of **Section 4(D)**, Partial Redemption Notice or Compliance Certificate, and such default continues for three (3) Business Days, or the delivery of a materially false or inaccurate Fundamental Change Notice, Cash Sweep Certification, Partial Redemption Notice or Compliance Certificate;

(v) any failure to timely deliver an Event of Default Notice or a materially false or inaccurate certification as to whether any Event of Default has occurred;

(vi) a default in any of the Company's obligations or agreements under this Note or the Transaction Documents (in each case, other than a default set forth in clauses **(i) – (v)** or **(vii) – (xviii)** of this **Section 9(A)**), or a breach of any representation or warranty in any material respect (other than representations or warranties subject to material adverse effect or materiality qualifications, which may not be breached in any respect) of any Transaction Document as of the date when made (except for representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct as of such specific date); *provided, however*, that if such default can be cured, then such default shall not be an Event of Default unless the Company has failed to cure such default within ten (10) days after its occurrence;

(vii) any provision of any Transaction Document at any time for any reason (other than pursuant to the express terms thereof) ceases to be valid and binding on or enforceable against the parties thereto, or the validity or enforceability thereof is contested, directly or indirectly, by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or a proceeding is commenced by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any governmental authority having jurisdiction over any of them, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof;

(viii) the Company fails to comply with any covenant set forth in **Section 7(D)**, **Section 7(E)**, **Section 7(F)**, **Section 7(G)**, **Section 7(H)**, **Section 7(J)**,

Section 7(P), Section 7(Q), Section 7(R), Section 7(W), Section 7(Y) or Section 7(Z) of this Note;

(ix) the suspension from trading or failure of the Common Stock to be trading or listed on the Company's primary Eligible Exchange (measured in terms of trading volume for its Common Stock) on which the Common Stock is traded for a period of three (3) consecutive Trading Days;

(x) (i) the failure of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to pay when due or within any applicable grace period any Indebtedness having an individual principal amount in excess of at least two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, whether such Indebtedness exists as of the Issue Date or is thereafter created, and whether such default has been waived for any period of time or is subsequently cured; or (ii) the occurrence of any breach or default under any terms or provisions of any other Indebtedness of at least two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, if the effect of such failure or occurrence is to cause or to permit the holder or holders of any such indebtedness, to cause, Indebtedness having an individual principal amount in excess of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) to become or be declared due prior to its stated maturity;

(xi) one or more final judgments, orders or awards (or any settlement of any litigation or other proceeding that, if breached, could result in a judgment, order or award) for the payment of at least two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate (excluding any amounts covered by insurance pursuant to which the insurer has been notified and has not denied coverage), is rendered against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and remains unsatisfied and (i) enforcement proceedings shall have been commenced by any creditor upon any such judgment, order, award or settlement or (ii) there shall be a period of ten (10) consecutive Trading Days after entry thereof during which (A) a stay of enforcement thereof is not in effect or (B) the same is not vacated, discharged, stayed or bonded pending appeal;

(xii) (A) the Company fails to timely file its quarterly reports on Form 10-Q or its annual reports on Form 10-K with the Commission in the manner and within the time periods required by the Exchange Act (reports filed in compliance with the time period specified in Rule 12b-25 promulgated under the Exchange Act shall be considered timely for this purpose), or (B) the Company withdraws or restates any such quarterly report or annual report previously filed with the Commission or (C) as long as any Notes remain outstanding, the Company at any time ceases to satisfy the eligibility requirements set forth under Section I.A of the General Instructions to Form S-3;

(xiii) In violation of **Section 7(Y)**, any security document shall for any reason fail or cease to create a separate valid and perfected and, except to the extent permitted by the terms hereof or thereof, first priority Lien on the Collateral, in each case, in favor of the Collateral Agent in accordance with the terms thereof, or any material provision of any such security document shall at any time for any reason cease to be valid and binding on or enforceable against the Company or the validity or enforceability thereof shall be contested by any party thereto, or a proceeding shall be commenced by the Company or any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Company, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof;

(xiv) any material damage to, or loss, theft or destruction of, any material portion of the Collateral (provided that any damage, loss, theft or destruction of

the Collateral that reduces the value of such Collateral by two hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) or more shall be deemed to be material), whether or not insured, or any strike, lockout, labor dispute, embargo, condemnation, act of God or public enemy, or other casualty which causes, for more than fifteen (15) consecutive days, the cessation or substantial curtailment of revenue producing activities at any facility of the Company or any Subsidiary, if any such event or circumstance could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Securities Exchange Agreement). For clarity, an Event of Default under this **Section 9(A)(xiv)** will not require any curtailment of revenue;

- either:
- (xv) at any time the shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to this Note are not Freely Tradeable.
 - (xvi) the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law,
 - (1) commences a voluntary case or proceeding;
 - (2) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case or proceeding;
 - (3) consents to the appointment of a custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property;
 - (4) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;
 - (5) takes any comparable action under any foreign Bankruptcy Law; or
 - (6) generally is not paying its debts as they become due; or
 - (xvii) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that either:
 - (1) is for relief against Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries in an involuntary case or proceeding;
 - (2) appoints a custodian of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, or for any substantial part of the property of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries;
 - (3) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries; or
 - (4) grants any similar relief with respect to the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries under any foreign Bankruptcy Law,
- and, in each case under this **Section 9(A)(xvi)**, such order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for at least thirty (30) days.
- (xviii) the Company's stockholders approve any plan for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company
- (B) *Acceleration.*
-

(i) *Automatic Acceleration in Certain Circumstances.* If an Event of Default set forth in **Section 9(A)(xvi)** or **Section 9(A)(xvii)** occurs with respect to the Company (and not solely with respect to a Significant Subsidiary of the Company), then the then outstanding portion of the Maturity Principal Amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, this Note will immediately become due and payable without any further action or notice by any Person.

(ii) *Optional Acceleration.* If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default set forth in **Section 9(A)(xvi)** or **Section 9(A)(xvii)** with respect to the Company and not solely with respect to a Subsidiary of the Company) occurs and has not been waived by the Holder, then the Holder, by notice to the Company, may declare this Note (or any portion thereof) to become due and payable on the Business Day immediately following the date of such notice for cash in an amount equal to the Event of Default Acceleration Amount.

(C) *Notice of Events of Default.* Promptly, but in no event later than one (1) Business Day after an Event of Default, the Company will provide written notice of such Event of Default to the Holder and the Trustee (an “**Event of Default Notice**”), which Event of Default Notice shall include (i) a reasonable description of the applicable Event of Default, (ii) the date on which the Event of Default occurred and (iii) the date on which the Default underlying such Event of Default initially occurred, if different than the date on which the Event of Default occurred.

(D) *Default Interest.* If a Default or an Event of Default occurs, then in each case, to the extent lawful, interest (“**Default Interest**”) will automatically accrue on the Principal Amount outstanding as of the date of such Default or Event of Default at a rate per annum equal to twelve percent (12.0%), from, and including, the date of such Default or Event of Default, as applicable, to, but excluding, the date such Default is cured and all outstanding Default Interest under this Note has been paid. Default Interest hereunder will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months and will be payable in arrears on the earlier of (i) the first day of each calendar month, (ii) the date such Default is cured, (iii) any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or any date that an Event of Default Acceleration Amount is paid by the Company to the Holder, and (iv) the Maturity Date.

Section 10. Registrar and Paying Agent.

Notwithstanding Section 2.4 of the Base Indenture, the Company hereby appoints itself as the Paying Agent for this Note. In connection with this Note, all references in the Base Indenture to the Trustee as the Paying Agent (including, without limitation, the obligation of the Paying Agent to hold assets in trust under Section 2.5 of the Base Indenture), shall instead be obligations of the Company in its capacity as Paying Agent.

Section 11. Ranking.

All payments due under this Note shall rank (i) *pari passu* with all Other Notes and all Subsequently Purchased Notes, (ii) effectively senior to all unsecured obligations of the Company to the extent of the value of the Collateral securing the Notes for so long as the Collateral so secures the Notes in accordance with the terms hereof and (iii) senior to any Subordinated Indebtedness.

Section 12. Replacement Notes.

If the Holder of this Note claims that this Note has been mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, then the Company will issue, execute and deliver a replacement Note upon

surrender to the Company of such mutilated Note, or upon delivery to the Company of evidence of such loss, destruction or wrongful taking reasonably satisfactory to the Company. In the case of a lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Note, the Company may require the Holder to provide such security or an indemnity that is reasonably satisfactory to the Company to protect the Company and to the Trustee to protect the Trustee from any loss that it may suffer if this Note is replaced.

Section 13. Notices.

Any notice or communication to the Company will be deemed to have been duly given if in writing and delivered in person or by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested), electronic transmission (including e-mail) or other similar means of unsecured electronic communication or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, or to the other's address, which initially is as follows:

Velo3D, Inc.
511 Division Street
Campbell, CA 95008
Attention: Bernard Chung
Email address: [*]

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Fenwick & West LLP
902 Broadway
New York, NY 10010
Attention: Per Chilstrom
Email address: [*]

Notice to the Trustee shall be delivered as set forth in Section 9.2 of the Base Indenture.

The Company, by notice to the Holder, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Any notice or communication to the Holder will be by e-mail to its e-mail address, which initially are as set forth in the Securities Exchange Agreement. The Holder, by notice to the Company, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it will be deemed to have been duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

Section 14. Successors and Assigns.

All agreements of the Company in this Note will bind its successors and will inure to the benefit of the Holder's successors and assigns.

Section 15. Severability.

If any provision of this Note is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Note will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 16. Headings, Etc.

The headings of the Sections of this Note have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Note and will in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions of this Note.

Section 17. Amendments

Except as set forth in Section 7.2(a) of the Base Indenture, this Note may not be amended or modified unless in writing by the Company, the Trustee and the Required Holders, and no condition herein (express or implied) may be waived unless waived in writing by each party whom the condition is meant to benefit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and the Trustee may amend or modify this Note, and may waive any provision hereof, without notice to or consent of the Holder or any Other Holder to provide for the assumption by a Successor Corporation of the obligations of the Company under this Note in accordance with **Section 8**. Section 7.1 of the Base Indenture shall not be applicable in connection with this Note.

Section 18. Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial.

All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Note shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of Delaware. The Company and each Holder hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or under any of the other Transaction Documents or with any transaction contemplated hereby or thereby, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address for such notices to it under this Note and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or operate to preclude any Holder from bringing suit or taking other legal action against the Company in any other jurisdiction to collect on the Company's obligations to such Holder or to enforce a judgment or other court ruling in favor of such Holder. EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR UNDER ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS NOTE OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

Section 19. Submission to Jurisdiction.

The Company (A) agrees that any suit, action or proceeding against it arising out of or relating to this Note may be instituted in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware; (B) waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, (i) any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding; and (ii) any claim that it may now or hereafter have that any such suit, action or proceeding in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum; and (C) submits to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of such court in any such suit, action or proceeding.

Section 20. Enforcement Fees.

The Company agrees to pay all costs and expenses of the Holder incurred as a result of enforcement of this Note and the collection of any amounts owed to the Holder hereunder (whether in cash, Common Stock or otherwise), including, without limitation, reasonable and documented attorneys' fees and expenses.

Section 21. Collateral Agent.

(A) *Appointment; Authorization.* The Holder and the Trustee, together with any successors or assigns thereof, hereby irrevocably appoint, designate and authorize High Trail Investments ON LLC as collateral agent to take such action on their behalf under the provisions of this Note, each Security Agreement and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to it by the terms of each Security Agreement, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this **Section 21** are solely for the benefit of the Collateral Agent, and the Company shall not have rights as a third-party beneficiary of any of such provisions. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term "agent" herein or in any Security Agreement (or any other similar term) with reference to the Collateral Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Note, any Security Agreement or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, the Collateral Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility except those expressly set forth herein, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Note, any Security Agreement or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto or otherwise exist against the Collateral Agent. The Collateral Agent shall act hereunder and under the Security Documents in accordance with the provisions of this Note and the Security Documents pursuant to the direction of the Required Holders or the Trustee.

(B) *Delegation of Duties.* The Collateral Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any Security Agreement by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Collateral Agent. The Collateral Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through its Affiliates, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives, or the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives of any of its Affiliates (collectively, the "**Related Parties**"). The exculpatory provisions of this **Section 21** shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Collateral Agent and any such sub-agent. The Collateral Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and non-appealable judgment that the Collateral Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

(C) *Exculpatory Provisions.*

(i) The Collateral Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth in the Security Agreements, and its duties shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Collateral Agent: (i) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing or an Event of Default has occurred; (ii) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers; and (iii) shall not, except as expressly set forth in the Security Agreements, have

any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Company or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Collateral Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

(ii) The Collateral Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment. The Collateral Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default unless and until notice describing such Default or Event of Default is given to the Collateral Agent in writing by the Company.

(iii) The Collateral Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (a) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Notes, any Security Agreement or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, (b) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (c) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, (d) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Note, any Security Agreement or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto, or (e) any failure of the Company or any other party to this Note, any Security Agreements or any other agreement, instrument or document related hereto or thereto to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. The Collateral Agent shall not be under any obligation to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Note, any Security Agreement or any other agreement, instrument or document related to the hereto or thereto, or to inspect the properties, books or records of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company.

(D) *Reliance by Collateral Agent.* The Collateral Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Collateral Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. The Collateral Agent may consult with legal counsel, independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

(E) *Successor Agent.* The Collateral Agent may resign as the Collateral Agent at any time upon ten (10) days' prior notice to the Holder and each Other Holder and the Company. If the Collateral Agent resigns under this Note, the Required Holders shall appoint a successor agent. If no successor agent is appointed prior to the effective date of the resignation of the Collateral Agent, the Collateral Agent may appoint a successor Collateral Agent on behalf of the Holder and each Other Holder after consulting with the Holder and each Other Holder. Upon the acceptance of its appointment as successor agent hereunder, such successor agent shall succeed to all the rights, powers and duties of the retiring Collateral Agent and the term "the Collateral Agent" shall mean such successor agent, and the retiring Collateral Agent's appointment, powers and duties as the Collateral Agent shall be terminated. After the Collateral Agent's resignation hereunder as the Collateral Agent, the provisions of this **Section 21** shall continue to inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was the Collateral Agent. If no successor agent has accepted appointment as the Collateral Agent by the date which is thirty (30) days following a retiring Collateral Agent's notice of resignation, a retiring Collateral Agent's resignation shall nevertheless thereupon become effective and the Holder, together with each

Other Holder, shall perform all of the duties of the Collateral Agent hereunder until such time as the Required Holders shall appoint a successor agent as provided for above.

(F) *Non-Reliance on the Collateral Agent.* The Holder acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Collateral Agent or any of its Related Parties and based on such documents and information it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Note. The Holder also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Collateral Agent or any of its Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Note, any Security Agreement or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

(G) *Collateral Matters.* The Holder irrevocably authorizes the Collateral Agent to release any Lien granted to or held by the Collateral Agent under any Security Agreement (i) when all Obligations have been paid in full; (ii) constituting property sold or to be sold or disposed of as part of or in connection with any sale or other disposition permitted under this Note and each other agreement, instrument or document related hereto (it being agreed and understood that the Collateral Agent may conclusively rely without further inquiry on a certificate of an officer of the Company as to the sale or other disposition of property being made in compliance with this Note and each other agreement, instrument or document related hereto); or (iii) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Holder and each Other Holder. The Collateral Agent shall have the right, in accordance with the Security Agreements to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any Collateral for cash, credit or any combination thereof, and the Collateral Agent may purchase any Collateral at public or, if permitted by law, private sale and, in lieu of actual payment of the purchase price, may credit bid and setoff the amount of such price against the Obligations.

(H) *Reimbursement by Holder and Other Holders.* To the extent that the Company for any reason fails to indefeasibly pay any amount required under Sections 4(g) or 9(k) of the Securities Exchange Agreement to be paid by it to the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof) or any Related Party of the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), the Holder hereby agrees, jointly and severally with each Other Holder, to pay to the Collateral Agent (or any such sub-agent) or such Related Party of the Collateral Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), as the case may be, such unpaid amount.

(I) *Marshaling; Payments Set Aside.* Neither the Collateral Agent nor the Holder shall be under any obligation to marshal any assets in favor of the Company or any other Person or against or in payment of any or all of the Obligations. To the extent that the Company makes a payment or payments to the Collateral Agent, or the Collateral Agent enforces its Liens or exercises its rights of set-off, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or set-off or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Collateral Agent in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party in connection with any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceeding, or otherwise, then (i) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation hereunder or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such enforcement or set-off had not occurred and (ii) the Holder agrees to pay to the Collateral Agent upon demand its share of the total amount so recovered from or repaid by the Collateral Agent to the extent paid to the Holder.

(J) *Payment Priorities.* If the Collateral Agent receives any proceeds of Collateral, the Collateral Agent shall deliver such proceeds to the Trustee for application in accordance with Section 6.10 of the Base Indenture.

Section 22. Calculations.

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Collateral Agent shall be responsible for making all calculations called for under this Note or the Indenture. These calculations include, but are not limited to, determinations of the Cash Sweep Amount, Daily VWAPs, Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, Event of Default Acceleration Amount, Market Stock Payment Price, Partial Redemption Payments, and accrued interest on the Notes. The Collateral Agent shall make all these calculations in good faith and, absent manifest error, the Collateral Agent's calculations shall be final and binding on the Company and the Trustee. The Collateral Agent shall provide a schedule of its calculations to each of the Trustee, the Company and the Paying Agent (if no longer the Company), and the Trustee is entitled to rely conclusively upon the accuracy of the Collateral Agent's calculations without independent verification. The Collateral Agent shall forward its calculations to the Holder upon the request of that Holder at the sole cost and expense of the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, the Trustee shall have no obligation to calculate or verify the calculation of the accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes. The Trustee shall not be responsible for the Company's failure to issue, transfer or deliver any shares of Common Stock or stock certificates or other securities or property or cash upon the surrender of any Note for the purpose of conversion or to comply with any of the Company's duties, responsibilities or covenants hereunder.

The following provisions of the Base Indenture are not applicable to this Note, unless so required pursuant to applicable law: Section 2.15, Article 3, Section 4.3, Section 4.5, Article 5, Section 6.1 through Section 6.4, Section 8.1 and Section 8.2.

Section 23. Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision of this Note contravenes the mandatory provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act shall govern and control. The provisions of Section 316(a)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act shall be excluded for the purposes of the Note and shall instead be governed by the terms hereof.

Section 24. Electronic Execution.

The words "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of similar import in the Note shall be deemed to include electronic or digital signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same effect, validity, and enforceability as manually executed signatures or a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for under applicable law, including the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act of 2000 (15 U.S.C. §§ 7001-7006), the Electronic Signatures and Records Act of 1999 (N.Y. State Tech. §§ 301-309), or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act. All notices, approvals, consents, requests and any communications hereunder must be in writing (provided that any such communication sent to the Trustee hereunder must be in the form of a document that is signed manually or by way of a digital signature provided by DocuSign (or such other digital signature provider as specified in writing to the Trustee by the authorized representative)), in English. The Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of using digital signatures and electronic methods to submit communications to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

* * *

Exhibit A

Form of Covenant Compliance Certificate

The undersigned, the duly qualified and elected Chief Financial Officer of Velo3D, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), does hereby certify in such capacity and on behalf of the Company, pursuant to the Senior Secured Convertible Note due 2026, issued [], 20[] (the “**Note**”), issued by the Company to [], that:

(i) the Company satisfied the requirements of **Section 7(D)** of the Note during the [calendar month ended []][period beginning on [] and ending on []].³

(ii) the Company satisfied the requirements of **Section 7(E)** of the Note during the [calendar month ended []][period beginning on [] and ending on []].

(iii) the Company satisfied the requirements of **Section 7(G)** of the Note during the [calendar month ended []][period beginning on [] and ending on []].

(iv) the Company satisfied the requirements of **Section 7(W)** of the Note during the calendar month ended []][period beginning on [] and ending on []].

(v) the Company satisfied the requirements of **Section 7(R)** of the Note during the calendar month ended []][period beginning on [] and ending on []].

(vi) the Company satisfied the requirements of **Section 7(Z)** of the Note during the calendar month ended []][period beginning on [] and ending on []].

Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Note.

VELO3D, INC.

By:

Name:

Title:

Date: _____

³ NTD: Include this bracketed language for (i)-(vi) if the period is anything other than a month.



902 Broadway
18th Floor
New York, NY 10010-6035

212.430.2600
Fenwick.com

December 27, 2023

Velo3D, Inc.
511 Division Street
Campbell, CA 95008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We deliver this opinion with respect to certain matters in connection with (A) the offering by Velo3D, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), of (a) 36,000,000 shares (the “**Shares**”) of the Company’s common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share (the “**Common Stock**”) and (b) warrants (the “**Common Warrants**”) to purchase up to 36,000,000 shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.565 per share to be issued pursuant to Securities Purchase Agreements (the “**Purchase Agreements**”), dated as of December 27, 2023, by and among the Company and each of the buyers named therein (the “**Buyers**”) and (B) the issuance by the Company to A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (the “**Placement Agent**”), or its designees, as compensation in connection with the offering, of warrants (the “**Placement Agent Warrants**”) and, together with the Common Warrants, the “**Warrants**”) to purchase shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$0.6215 per share (the shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of the Common Warrants and the Placement Agent Warrants, as applicable, the “**Warrant Shares**”) and, together with the Shares and the Warrants, the “**Securities**”) to be issued pursuant to a Placement Agency Agreement (the “**Placement Agency Agreement**”), dated December 27, 2023, by and between the Company and the Placement Agent.

The Securities were registered pursuant to the registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-268346) filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**Commission**”) on November 14, 2022 and declared effective by the Commission on November 21, 2022 (the “**Registration Statement**”), the base prospectus dated November 14, 2022 relating to the Company’s securities, which forms a part of, and is substantially in the form included in, the Registration Statement (the “**Base Prospectus**”) and the prospectus supplement relating to the Shares dated December 27, 2023, filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act on December 28, 2023 (the “**Prospectus Supplement**”) and, together with the Base Prospectus, the “**Prospectus**”).

As to matters of fact relevant to the opinions rendered herein, we have examined such documents, certificates and other instruments which we have deemed necessary or advisable, including a certificate addressed to us and dated the date hereof executed by the Company (the “**Management Certificate**”). In giving our opinion, we have also relied upon a good standing certificate regarding the Company issued by the Delaware Secretary of State dated December 27, 2023. We have not undertaken any independent investigation to verify the accuracy of any such information, representations or warranties or to determine the existence or absence of any fact, and no inference as to our knowledge of the existence or absence of any fact should be drawn from our representation of the Company or the rendering of the opinion set forth below. We have not considered parol evidence in connection with any of the agreements or instruments reviewed by us in connection with this letter.

In connection with our opinion expressed below, we have examined originals or copies of the Company’s current Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, and Amended and Restated Bylaws, as amended (the “**Charter Documents**”), the Warrants, certain corporate proceedings of the Company’s board of directors and committees thereof (the “**Board**”) and stockholders relating to the Purchase Agreements, the Placement Agency Agreement, the Warrants, the Registration Statement and the Charter Documents, and such other agreements, documents, certificates and statements of the Company, its transfer agent and public or government officials, as we have deemed advisable, and have examined such questions of law as we have considered necessary. In our examination of documents for purposes of this letter, we have assumed, and express no opinion as to, the genuineness and authenticity of all signatures on original documents, the authenticity and completeness of all documents submitted to us as originals, that each document is what it purports to be, the conformity to originals of all documents submitted to us as copies or facsimile copies, the absence of any termination, modification or waiver of or amendment to any document reviewed by us (other than as has been disclosed to us), the legal competence or capacity of all persons or entities (other than the Company) executing the same, the due authorization, execution and delivery of all documents by each party thereto (other than the Company) and the validity and binding effect and enforceability of all documents upon each party thereto (except with respect to the Warrants being valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms). We have also assumed the conformity of the documents filed with the Commission via the Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System (“**EDGAR**”), except for required EDGAR formatting changes, to physical copies submitted for our examination.

The opinions in this letter are limited to the existing General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware now in effect and the existing laws of the State of New York now in effect. We express no opinion with respect to any other laws.

In connection with our opinions expressed below, we have assumed that at the time of each exercise of the Warrants, the Company will have a sufficient number of authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock available for issuance under its Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, to permit full exercise of each of the Warrants in accordance with their terms without the breach or violation of any other agreement, commitment or obligation of the Company.

This opinion is qualified by, and is subject to, and we render no opinion with respect to, the following limitations and exceptions to the enforceability of the Warrants:

1. The effect of the laws of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance, assignment for the benefit of creditors, and other similar laws now or hereinafter in effect relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors, including the effect of statutory or other laws regarding fraudulent transfers or preferential transfers.
2. The effect of general principles of equity and similar principles, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, public policy and unconscionability, and the possible unavailability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.
3. The enforceability of provisions in any agreement relating to indemnity or contribution, to the extent enforcement of such provisions are overly broad or contrary to public policy or indemnify a party against liability for future conduct or the party's own fraud or wrongful, reckless or negligent acts or omissions.
4. Any provision purporting to (i) waive rights to trial by jury, or service of process in connection with any litigation arising out of or pertaining to any agreement, (ii) change or waive the rules of evidence, make determinations conclusive or fix the method or quantum of proof or (iii) waive broadly or vaguely stated rights, unknown future rights, the benefits of statutory, regulatory or constitutional rights, or rights to damages or rights which may not be waived on statutory or public policy grounds.
5. Any provision purporting to (i) exclude conflict of law principles under any law or (ii) select certain courts as the venue, or establish a particular jurisdiction as the forum, for the adjudication of any controversy.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

- (i) the Shares, when issued, sold and delivered in the manner and for the consideration stated in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreements and the resolutions adopted by the Board, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable;
- (ii) the Warrants, when issued, sold and delivered in the manner and for the applicable consideration stated in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreements and the Placement Agency Agreement, as applicable, and the resolutions adopted by the Board, will be valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms; and
- (iii) the Warrant Shares, when issued and delivered by the Company upon exercise of the applicable Warrants, in accordance with the terms thereof, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

We consent to the use of this opinion as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed with the Commission and further consent to all references to us, if any, in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto. We do not thereby admit that we are within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

This opinion is intended solely for your use in connection with issuance and sale of the Securities subject to the Registration Statement and is not to be relied upon for any other purpose. In providing this letter, we are opining only as to the specific legal issues expressly set forth above, and no opinion shall be inferred as to any other matter or matters. This opinion is rendered on, and speaks only as of, the date of this letter first written above, and does not address any

potential change in facts or law that may occur after the date of this opinion letter. We assume no obligation to advise you of any fact, circumstance, event or change in the law or the facts that may hereafter be brought to our attention, whether or not such occurrence would affect or modify any of the opinions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Fenwick & West LLP
FENWICK & WEST LLP

SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Securities Purchase Agreement (this “Agreement”) is dated as of December 27, 2023, between Velo3D, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and each purchaser identified on the signature pages hereto (each, including its successors and assigns, a “Purchaser” and collectively the “Purchasers”).

WHEREAS, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act (as defined below), the Company desires to issue and sell to each Purchaser, and each Purchaser, severally and not jointly, desires to purchase from the Company, securities of the Company as more fully described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and each Purchaser agree as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. In addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Agreement, for all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings set forth in this Section 1.1:

“Acquiring Person” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.5.

“Action” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(j).

“Affiliate” means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

“Board of Directors” means the board of directors of the Company.

“Business Day” means any day other than Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed.

“Closing” means the closing of the purchase and sale of the Securities pursuant to Section 2.1.

“Closing Date” means the Trading Day on which all of the Transaction Documents have been executed and delivered by the applicable parties thereto, and all conditions precedent to (i) the Purchasers’ obligations to pay the Subscription Amount at the Closing and (ii) the Company’s obligations to deliver the Securities, in each case, at the Closing have been satisfied or waived, but in no event later than the second (2nd) Trading Day following the date hereof.

“Commission” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Common Stock” means common stock of the Company, par value \$0.00001 per share.

“Common Warrants” means the Common Stock purchase warrants to be delivered to the Purchasers at the Closing in accordance with Section 2.2(a) hereof, which Common Stock purchase warrants shall be exercisable from and after the date of issuance and will expire on the five-year anniversary of the date of issuance, in substantially the form of Exhibit A attached hereto.

“Company Counsel” means Fenwick & West LLP, with offices located at 902 Broadway, New York, New York 10010.

“Disclosure Schedules” means the Disclosure Schedules of the Company delivered concurrently herewith.

“Disclosure Time” means, (i) if this Agreement is signed on a day that is not a Trading Day or after 9:00 a.m. (New York City time) and before midnight (New York City time) on any Trading Day,

9:01 a.m. (New York City time) on the Trading Day immediately following the date hereof, unless otherwise instructed as to an earlier time by the Placement Agent, and (ii) if this Agreement is signed between midnight (New York City time) and 9:00 a.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, no later than 9:01 a.m. (New York City time) on the date hereof, unless otherwise instructed as to an earlier time by the Placement Agent.

“DVP” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 2.1.

“Evaluation Date” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(s).

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Exempt Issuance” means the issuance of (a) shares of Common Stock, restricted stock units, options or purchase rights to employees, consultants, officers, or directors of the Company pursuant to any equity incentive or employee stock purchase plan in existence as of the date hereof or subsequently approved by a vote of the shareholders of the Company, (b) warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock issued to the Placement Agent (and/or its designees) on the Closing Date pursuant to the terms of the Placement Agency Agreement (the “Placement Agent Warrants”) and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Placement Agent Warrants, (c) shares of Common Stock issued upon the exercise, settlement, redemption or exchange of or conversion of securities exercisable, settleable, redeemable or exchangeable for or convertible into shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding on the date of this Agreement, provided that such securities have not been amended since the date of this Agreement to increase the number of such securities or to decrease the exercise price, exchange price or conversion price of such securities or to extend the term (but not, for purposes of clarity, the exercise period of stock options) of such securities, (d) securities issued pursuant to acquisitions or strategic transactions approved by a majority of the disinterested directors of the Company, provided that such securities are issued as “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144) and carry no registration rights that require or permit the filing of any registration statement in connection therewith during the prohibition period in Section 4.10(a) herein, and provided that any such issuance shall only be to a Person (or to the equityholders of a Person), which is, itself or through its subsidiaries, an operating company or an owner of an asset in a business synergistic with the business of the Company and shall provide to the Company additional benefits in addition to the investment of funds, but shall not include a transaction in which the Company is issuing securities primarily for the purpose of raising capital or to an entity whose primary business is investing in securities (for avoidance of doubt, securities issued to a venture arm of a strategic investor shall be deemed an “Exempt Issuance”), provided that such securities are issued as “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144) and carry no registration rights during the prohibition period in Section 4.10(a) herein, (e) issuances of shares of Common Stock to consultants or vendors of the Company, provided that such securities are issued as “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144) and carry no registration rights during the prohibition period in Section 4.10(a) herein; (f) issuances of shares of Common Stock to existing holders of the Company’s securities in compliance with the terms of agreements entered into with, or instruments issued to, such holders in effect on the date of this Agreement, provided that such agreements regarding such securities have not been amended since the date of this Agreement to increase the number of such securities or to decrease the exercise price, exchange price or conversion price of such securities or to extend the term of such securities, and provided further that such securities are issued as “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144) and carry no registration rights; and (g) (A) issuances of shares of Common Stock pursuant to that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of March 22, 2021, by and among JAWS Spitfire Acquisition Corporation, Spitfire Merger Sub, Inc. and the Company, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to the Business Combination Agreement, dated as of July 20, 2021, by and among JAWS Spitfire Acquisition Corporation, Spitfire Merger Sub, Inc. and the Company (the “Business Combination Agreement”), (B) issuances of the Company’s senior secured convertible notes due 2026 (the “Secured Convertible Notes”) pursuant to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated August 10, 2023, by and among the Company and the purchasers party thereto, as amended by First Amendment to Securities Purchase Agreement, dated November 27, 2023, by and among the Company and the purchasers party thereto (the “Securities Purchase Agreement”), and issuances of shares of Common Stock upon conversion or otherwise pursuant to such Secured Convertible Notes, and (C) issuances of shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Company’s senior secured notes due 2026 (the “Secured Notes”).

“FCPA” means the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States.

“Indebtedness” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(aa).

“Intellectual Property Rights” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(p).

“Liens” means a lien, charge, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, right of first refusal, preemptive right or other restriction.

“Lock-Up Agreement” means each Lock-Up Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Company and the directors and officers of the Company, in the form of Exhibit B attached hereto.

“Material Adverse Effect” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.1(b).

“Material Permits” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(n).

“Note Amendment” means the Note Amendment, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Company and the holders of the Secured Convertible Notes named therein, in the form of Exhibit C attached hereto.

“Per Share Purchase Price” equals \$0.50, subject to adjustment for reverse and forward stock splits, stock dividends, stock combinations and other similar transactions of shares of Common Stock that occur between the date hereof and the Closing Date.

“Person” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“Placement Agent” means A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners.

“Placement Agency Agreement” means the placement agency agreement dated the date hereof entered into by and between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners.

“Placement Agent Counsel” means Blank Rome LLP, with offices located at 1271 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10020.

“Proceeding” means an action, claim, suit, investigation or proceeding (including, without limitation, an informal investigation or partial proceeding, such as a deposition), whether commenced or threatened.

“Prospectus” means the final prospectus filed pursuant to the Registration Statement.

“Prospectus Supplement” means the prospectus supplement filed pursuant to the Registration Statement relating to the offering of Securities pursuant to this Agreement.

“Purchaser Party” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.8.

“Registration Statement” means the effective registration statement with the Commission on Form S-3 (File No. 333-268346), which registers the sale of the Securities and includes any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement.

“Required Approvals” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(e).

“Rule 144” means Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“Rule 424” means Rule 424 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“Rule 462(b) Registration Statement” means any registration statement prepared by the Company registering additional Securities, which was filed with the Commission on or prior to the date hereof and became automatically effective pursuant to Rule 462(b) promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act.

“SEC Reports” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(h).

“Securities” means the Shares, the Warrants and the Warrant Shares.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Securities Exchange Agreement” means that certain Securities Exchange Agreement, dated November 27, 2023, by and between the Company and each of the investors listed thereto.

“Shares” means the shares of Common Stock issued and issuable to each Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement.

“Short Sales” means all “short sales” as defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act (but shall not be deemed to include locating and/or borrowing shares of Common Stock).

“Subscription Amount” means, as to each Purchaser, the aggregate amount to be paid for shares of Common Stock, and Warrants, purchased hereunder as specified below such Purchaser’s name on the signature page of this Agreement and next to the heading “Subscription Amount,” in United States dollars and in immediately available funds.

“Subsidiary” means any subsidiary of the Company as set forth in the SEC Reports and shall, where applicable, also include any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company formed or acquired after the date hereof.

“Trading Day” means a day on which the principal Trading Market is open for trading.

“Trading Market” means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the shares of Common Stock are listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, or the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

“Transaction Documents” means this Agreement, the Warrants, the Lock-Up Agreements and all exhibits and schedules thereto and hereto and any other documents or agreements executed in connection with the transactions contemplated hereunder, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Note Amendment.

“Transfer Agent” means Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, the current transfer agent of the Company, with a mailing address at 1 State Street, 30th Floor, New York, New York 10004.

“Variable Rate Transaction” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.10(b).

“Warrants” means the Common Warrants.

“Warrant Shares” means the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants.

ARTICLE II. PURCHASE AND SALE

2.1 Closing. On the Closing Date, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, substantially concurrent with the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the parties hereto, the Company agrees to sell, and the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, agree to purchase, (i) the number of shares of Common Stock set forth under the heading "Subscription Amount" on the Purchaser's signature page hereto, at the Per Share Purchase Price, and (ii) Common Warrants exercisable for shares of Common Stock as calculated pursuant to 2.2(a).

Each Purchaser's Subscription Amount as set forth on the signature page hereto executed by such Purchaser shall be made available for Delivery Versus Payment ("DVP") settlement with the Company or its designees. The Company shall deliver to each Purchaser its respective Shares and Warrants as determined pursuant to Section 2.2(a), and the Company and each Purchaser shall deliver the other items set forth in Section 2.2 at the Closing. Upon satisfaction of the covenants and conditions set forth in Sections 2.2 and 2.3, the Closing shall occur at the office of the Placement Agent or such other location as the parties shall mutually agree. Unless otherwise directed by the Placement Agent, settlement of the Shares shall occur via DVP (i.e., on the Closing Date, the Company shall issue the Shares registered in the Purchasers' names and addresses and released by the Transfer Agent directly to the account(s) at the Placement Agent identified by each Purchaser; upon receipt of such Shares, the Placement Agent shall promptly electronically deliver such Shares to the applicable Purchaser, and payment therefor shall be made by the Purchasers to the Placement Agent (or its clearing firm), who will transfer such payment by wire transfer to the Company). Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time on or after the time of execution of this Agreement by the Company and an applicable Purchaser through the Closing (the "Pre-Settlement Period"), such Purchaser sells to any Person all, or any portion, of any Shares to be issued hereunder to such Purchaser at the Closing (collectively, the "Pre-Settlement Shares"), such Person shall, automatically hereunder (without any additional required actions by such Purchaser or the Company), be deemed to be a Purchaser under this Agreement unconditionally bound to purchase, and the Company shall be deemed unconditionally bound to sell, such Pre-Settlement Shares to such Person at the Closing; provided, that the Company shall not be required to deliver any Pre-Settlement Shares to such Purchaser prior to the Company's receipt of the Subscription Amount for such Pre-Settlement Shares hereunder; provided, further, that the Company hereby acknowledges and agrees that the forgoing shall not constitute a representation or covenant by such Purchaser as to whether or not such Purchaser will elect to sell any Pre-Settlement Shares during the Pre-Settlement Period. The decision to sell any Shares will be made in the sole discretion of such Purchaser from time to time, including during the Pre-Settlement Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Notice(s) of Exercise (as defined in the Warrants) delivered on or prior to 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Closing Date, which may be delivered at any time after the time of execution of this Agreement, the Company agrees to deliver the Warrant Shares subject to such notice(s) by 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Closing Date and the Closing Date shall be the Warrant Share Delivery Date (as defined in the Warrants) for purposes hereunder.

2.2 Deliveries.

- (a) On or prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to each Purchaser the following:
- (i) this Agreement duly executed by the Company;
 - (ii) the Company's wire instructions, on Company letterhead and executed by the Company's Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer;
 - (iii) subject to the third sentence in Section 2.1, a copy of the irrevocable instructions to the Transfer Agent instructing the Transfer Agent to deliver on an expedited basis via The Depository Trust Company Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system shares of Common Stock equal to the portion of such Purchaser's Subscription Amount divided by the Per Share Purchase Price, registered in the name of such Purchaser;
 - (iv) the Prospectus and the Prospectus Supplement (which may be delivered in accordance with Rule 172 under the Securities Act);

- (vi) a Common Warrant registered in the name of such Purchaser to purchase up to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to 100% of such Purchaser's shares of Common Stock with an exercise price equal to \$0.565 per share, subject to adjustment therein;
 - (v) the duly executed Lock-Up Agreements;
 - (vi) a certificate executed by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, dated as of the date of the Closing Date, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Purchasers and Placement Agent;
 - (vii) a certificate executed by the Secretary of the Company, dated as of the date of Closing, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Purchasers and Placement Agent;
 - (viii) the Note Amendment duly executed by all Persons contemplated to be parties thereto; and
 - (x) a legal opinion of Company Counsel, in form reasonably acceptable to the Placement Agent and the Purchasers.
- (b) On or prior to the Closing Date, each Purchaser shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Company, the following:
- (i) this Agreement duly executed by such Purchaser; and
 - (ii) such Purchaser's Subscription Amount with respect to the Securities purchased by such Purchaser, which shall be made available for DVP settlement with the Company or its designees.

2.3 Closing Conditions.

- (a) The obligations of the Company hereunder in connection with the Closing are subject to the following conditions being met:
- (i) the accuracy in all material respects (or, to the extent representations or warranties are qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, in all respects) when made and on the Closing Date of the representations and warranties of the Purchasers contained herein (unless as of a specific date therein in which case they shall be accurate as of such date);
 - (ii) all obligations, covenants and agreements of each Purchaser required to be performed at or prior to the Closing Date shall have been performed in all material respects; and
 - (iii) the delivery by each Purchaser of the items set forth in Section 2.2(b) of this Agreement.
- (b) The respective obligations of the Purchasers hereunder in connection with the Closing are subject to the following conditions being met:
- (i) the accuracy in all material respects (or, to the extent representations or warranties are qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, in all respects) when made and on the Closing Date of the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein (unless as of a specific date therein in which case they shall be accurate as of such date);
 - (ii) all obligations, covenants and agreements of the Company required to be performed at or prior to the Closing Date shall have been performed;

- (ii) the delivery by the Company of the items set forth in Section 2.2(a) of this Agreement;
- (iii) there shall have been no Material Adverse Effect with respect to the Company since the date hereof; and
- (v) from the date hereof to the Closing Date, trading in the Common Stock shall not have been suspended by the Commission or any Trading Market, and, at any time prior to the Closing Date, trading in securities generally as reported by Bloomberg L.P. shall not have been suspended or limited, or minimum prices shall not have been established on securities whose trades are reported by such service, or on any Trading Market, nor shall a banking moratorium have been declared either by the United States or New York State authorities nor shall there have occurred after the date of this Agreement any material outbreak or escalation of hostilities or other national or international calamity of such magnitude in its effect on, or any material adverse change in, any financial market which, in each case, in the reasonable judgment of such Purchaser, makes it impracticable or inadvisable to purchase the Securities at the Closing.

ARTICLE III. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

3.1 Representations and Warranties of the Company. Except as set forth in the Disclosure Schedules, which Disclosure Schedules shall be deemed a part hereof and shall qualify any representation made herein to the extent of the disclosures contained in the corresponding section of the Disclosure Schedules, the Company hereby makes the following representations and warranties to each Purchaser:

- (a) Subsidiaries. All of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of the Company are set forth on Schedule 3.1(a). The Company owns, directly or indirectly, all of the capital stock or other equity interests of each Subsidiary, free and clear of any Liens, except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(a), and all of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of each Subsidiary are validly issued and are fully paid, non-assessable and free of preemptive and similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities.
- (b) Organization and Qualification. The Company and each of the Subsidiaries is an entity duly incorporated or otherwise organized, validly existing, and, if applicable under the laws of the jurisdiction in which they are formed, in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, with the requisite power and authority to own and use its properties and assets and to carry on its business as currently conducted. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in violation nor default of any of the provisions of its respective memorandum of association, articles of association, certificate or articles of incorporation, bylaws, operating agreement, or other organizational or charter documents. Each of the Company and the Subsidiaries is duly qualified to conduct business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation or other entity in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted or property owned by it makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing, as the case may be, could not have or reasonably be expected to result in: (i) a material adverse effect on the legality, validity or enforceability of any Transaction Document, (ii) a material adverse effect on the results of operations, assets, business, prospects or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (iii) a material adverse effect on the Company's ability to perform in any material respect on a timely basis its obligations under any Transaction Document (any of (i), (ii) or (iii), a "Material Adverse Effect") and no Proceeding has been instituted in any such jurisdiction revoking, limiting or curtailing or seeking to revoke, limit or curtail such power and authority or qualification.
- (c) Authorization; Enforcement. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by this

Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents and otherwise to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents by the Company and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Company and no further action is required by the Company, the Board of Directors, a committee of the Board of Directors or the Company's shareholders in connection herewith or therewith other than in connection with the Required Approvals. This Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which it is a party has been (or upon delivery will have been) duly executed by the Company and, when delivered in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof, will constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by general equitable principles and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and (iii) insofar as indemnification and contribution provisions may be limited by applicable law (the "Enforceability Exceptions").

- (d) No Conflicts. Except as set forth in Schedule 3.1(d), the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, the issuance and sale of the Securities and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not (i) conflict with or violate any provision of the Company's or any Subsidiary's memorandum of association, articles of association, certificate or articles of incorporation, bylaws, operating agreement, or other organizational or charter documents, or (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event that with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of the Company or any Subsidiary, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, anti-dilution or similar adjustments acceleration or cancellation (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) of, any agreement, credit facility, debt or other instrument (evidencing a Company or Subsidiary debt or otherwise) or other understanding to which the Company or any Subsidiary is a party or by which any property or asset of the Company or any Subsidiary is bound or affected, or (iii) subject to the Required Approvals, conflict with or result in a violation of any law, rule, regulation, order, judgment, injunction, decree or other restriction of any court or governmental authority to which the Company or a Subsidiary is subject (including federal and state securities laws and regulations), or by which any property or asset of the Company or a Subsidiary is bound or affected; except in the case of each of clauses (ii) and (iii), such as could not have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.
- (e) Filings, Consents and Approvals. The Company is not required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority or other Person in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of the Transaction Documents, other than: (i) the filings required pursuant to Section 4.4 of this Agreement, (ii) the filing with the Commission of the Prospectus Supplement, (iii) notices and/or application(s) to and approvals by each applicable Trading Market for the listing of the applicable Securities for trading thereon in the time and manner required thereby, and (iv) filings required by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") (collectively, the "Required Approvals").
- (f) Issuance of the Securities; Registration. The Shares and Warrant Shares are duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the applicable Transaction Documents, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, free and clear of all Liens imposed by the Company. The Warrants are duly authorized and, when issued in accordance with this Agreement, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, and free and clear of all Liens imposed by the Company. The Company has reserved from its duly authorized capital stock the maximum number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to this Agreement and the Common Warrants. The

Company has prepared and filed the Registration Statement in conformity in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act, which Registration Statement became effective on November 21, 2022, including the Prospectus, and such amendments and supplements thereto as may have been required to the date of this Agreement. The Registration Statement is effective under the Securities Act and no stop order preventing or suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or suspending or preventing the use of the Prospectus or the Prospectus Supplement has been issued by the Commission and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the Company, are threatened by the Commission. The Company, if required by the rules and regulations of the Commission, shall file the Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b). At the time the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto became effective as determined under the Securities Act, at the date of this Agreement and at the Closing Date, the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto conformed and will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act and did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; and the Prospectus, Prospectus Supplement and any amendments or supplements thereto, at the time the Prospectus, the Prospectus Supplement or any amendment or supplement thereto was issued and at the Closing Date, conformed and will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act and did not and will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The Company was at the time of the filing of the Registration Statement eligible to use Form S-3. The Company is eligible to use Form S-3 under the Securities Act and it meets the transaction requirements with respect to the aggregate market value of the common equity held by non-affiliates prior to this offering as set forth in General Instruction I.B.1 of Form S-3.

- (g) Capitalization. The capitalization of the Company as of the date hereof is as set forth on Schedule 3.1(g), which Schedule 3.1(g) shall also include the number of shares of Common Stock owned beneficially, and of record, by Affiliates of the Company as of the date hereof. Except as set forth pursuant to Schedule 3.1(g) and except pursuant to the exercise of options and the settlement of restricted stock units, the Company has not issued any shares of Common Stock since its most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act. No Person has any right of first refusal, preemptive right, right of participation, or any similar right to participate in the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(g) and as a result of the purchase and sale of the Securities, there are no outstanding options, warrants, scrip rights to subscribe to, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities, rights or obligations convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or giving any Person any right to subscribe for or acquire, any shares of Common Stock, or contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company or any Subsidiary is or may become bound to issue additional shares of Common Stock or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into shares of Common Stock (“Common Stock Equivalents”). The issuance and sale of the Securities will not obligate the Company or any Subsidiary to issue shares of Common Stock or other securities to any Person (other than the Purchasers). Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(g), there are no outstanding securities or instruments of the Company or any Subsidiary with any provision that adjusts the exercise, conversion, exchange or reset price under any of such securities. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(g), there are no outstanding securities or instruments of the Company or any Subsidiary that contain any redemption or similar provisions, and there are no contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company or any Subsidiary is or may become bound to redeem a security of the Company or such Subsidiary. The Company does not have any share appreciation rights or “phantom share” plans or agreements or any similar plan or agreement. All of the outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, have been issued in compliance, in all material respects, with all federal and state securities laws where applicable, and none of such

outstanding shares was issued in violation of any preemptive rights or similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities. Except for the Required Approvals, no further approval or authorization of any shareholder, the Board of Directors or others is required for the issuance and sale of the Securities. There are no shareholders agreements, voting agreements or other similar agreements with respect to the Company's share capital to which the Company is a party or, to the knowledge of the Company, between or among any of the Company's shareholders.

- (h) SEC Reports: Financial Statements. The Company has filed all reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed by the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, including pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) thereof, for the one year preceding the date hereof (or such shorter period as the Company was required by law or regulation to file such materials) (the foregoing materials, including the exhibits thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein, together with the Prospectus and the Prospectus Supplement, being collectively referred to herein as the "SEC Reports") on a timely basis or has received a valid extension of such time of filing and has filed any such SEC Reports prior to the expiration of any such extension. As of their respective dates, the SEC Reports complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, as applicable, and none of the SEC Reports, when filed, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. In addition, any further documents so filed and incorporated by reference to the Prospectus and Prospectus Supplement, when such documents are filed with the Commission, will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Exchange Act and the applicable rules and regulations, as applicable, and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Reports comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the Commission with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing. Such financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP, except as may be otherwise specified in such financial statements or the notes thereto and except that unaudited financial statements may not contain all footnotes required by GAAP, and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, immaterial, year-end audit adjustments.
- (i) Material Changes: Undisclosed Events, Liabilities or Developments. Since the date of the latest audited financial statements included within the SEC Reports, except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(i), (i) there has been no event, occurrence or development that has had or that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) the Company has not incurred any liabilities (contingent or otherwise) other than (A) trade payables and accrued expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and strategic acquisitions and (B) liabilities not required to be reflected in the Company's financial statements pursuant to GAAP or disclosed in filings made with the Commission, (iii) the Company has not altered its method of accounting, (iv) the Company has not declared or made any dividend or distribution of cash or other property to its shareholders or purchased, redeemed or made any agreements to purchase or redeem any of its shares other than the repurchase of Common Stock pursuant to a stock buyback program and (v) the Company has not issued any equity securities to any officer, director or Affiliate, except pursuant to existing Company equity incentive and employee stock purchase plans or outstanding stock options or restricted stock units. Except for the issuance of the Securities contemplated by this Agreement or as set forth on Schedule 3.1(i), no event, liability, fact, circumstance, occurrence or development has occurred or exists or is reasonably expected to occur or exist with respect to the Company or its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses, prospects, properties, operations, assets or financial condition that would be required to be disclosed by the Company under

applicable securities laws at the time this representation is made or deemed made that has not been publicly disclosed at least one (1) Trading Day prior to the date that this representation is made.

- (j) Litigation. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(j), there is no action, suit, inquiry, notice of violation, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against or affecting the Company, any Subsidiary or any of their respective properties before or by any court, arbitrator, governmental or administrative agency or regulatory authority (federal, state, county, local or foreign) (collectively, an “Action”) which (i) adversely affects or challenges the legality, validity or enforceability of any of the Transaction Documents, the Shares or the Warrant Shares (ii) could, if there were an unfavorable decision, have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(j), neither the Company nor any Subsidiary, nor any director or officer thereof, is or has been the subject of any Action involving a claim of violation of or liability under federal or state securities laws or a claim of breach of fiduciary duty, which could result in a Material Adverse Effect. There has not been, and to the knowledge of the Company, there is not pending or contemplated, any investigation by the Commission involving the Company or any current or former director or officer of the Company. The Commission has not issued any stop order or other order suspending the effectiveness of any registration statement filed by the Company or any Subsidiary under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act.
- (k) Labor Relations. No labor dispute exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent with respect to any of the employees of the Company, which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Company’s or its Subsidiaries’ employees is a member of a union that relates to such employee’s relationship with the Company or such Subsidiary, and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to a collective bargaining agreement, and the Company and its Subsidiaries believe that their relationships with their employees are good. To the knowledge of the Company, no executive officer of the Company or any Subsidiary, is, or is now expected to be, in violation of any material term of any employment contract, confidentiality, disclosure or proprietary information agreement or non-competition agreement, or any other contract or agreement or any restrictive covenant in favor of any third party, and the continued employment of each such executive officer does not subject the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to any material liability with respect to any of the foregoing matters. The Company and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with all applicable U.S. federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations relating to employment and employment practices, terms and conditions of employment and wages and hours, except where the failure to be in compliance could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (l) Compliance. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary: (i) is in default under or in violation of (and no event has occurred that has not been waived that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would result in a default by the Company or any Subsidiary under), nor has the Company or any Subsidiary received notice of a claim that it is in default under or that it is in violation of, any indenture, loan or credit agreement or any other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties is bound (whether or not such default or violation has been waived), (ii) is in violation of any judgment, decree or order of any court, arbitrator or other governmental authority or (iii) is or has been in violation of any statute, rule, ordinance or regulation of any governmental authority, including without limitation all foreign, federal, state and local laws relating to taxes, environmental protection, occupational health and safety, product quality and safety and employment and labor matters, except in each case of (i), (ii) and (iii) as could not have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.
- (m) Environmental Laws. The Company and its Subsidiaries (i) are in compliance with all federal, state, local and foreign laws relating to pollution or protection of human health or the environment (including ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface or subsurface strata), including laws relating to emissions, discharges, releases or threatened

releases of chemicals, pollutants, contaminants, or toxic or hazardous substances or wastes (collectively, "Hazardous Materials") into the environment, or otherwise relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Materials, as well as all authorizations, codes, decrees, demands, or demand letters, injunctions, judgments, licenses, notices or notice letters, orders, permits, plans or regulations, issued, entered, promulgated or approved thereunder ("Environmental Laws"); (ii) have received all permits licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses; and (iii) are in compliance with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval where in each clause (i), (ii) and (iii), the failure to so comply could be reasonably expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

- (n) Regulatory Permits. The Company and the Subsidiaries possess all certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses as described in the SEC Reports, except where the failure to possess such certificates, authorizations or permits could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect ("Material Permits"), and neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any Material Permit.
- (o) Title to Assets. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(o), the Company and the Subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to all real property owned by them and good and marketable title in all personal property owned by them that is material to the business of the Company and the Subsidiaries, in each case free and clear of all Liens, except for (i) Liens as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and the Subsidiaries and (ii) Liens for the payment of federal, state or other taxes, for which appropriate reserves have been made therefor in accordance with GAAP and, the payment of which is neither delinquent nor subject to penalties. Any real property and facilities held under lease by the Company and the Subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions, with which the Company and the Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects.
- (p) Intellectual Property. The Company and the Subsidiaries have, or have rights to use, all patents, patent applications, trademarks, trademark applications, service marks, trade names, trade secrets, inventions, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights and similar rights necessary or required for use in connection with their respective businesses as described in the SEC Reports and which the failure to so have could have a Material Adverse Effect (collectively, the "Intellectual Property Rights"). None of, and neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received a notice (written or otherwise) that any of, the Intellectual Property Rights has expired, terminated or been abandoned, or is expected to expire or terminate or be abandoned, within two (2) years from the date of this Agreement except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included within the SEC Reports, a written notice of a claim or otherwise has any knowledge that the Intellectual Property Rights violate or infringe upon the rights of any Person, except as could not have or reasonably be expected to not have a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Company, all such Intellectual Property Rights are enforceable and there is no existing infringement by another Person of any of the Intellectual Property Rights. The Company and its Subsidiaries have taken reasonable security measures to protect the secrecy, confidentiality and value of all of their intellectual properties, except where failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(p), the Company has no knowledge of any facts that would preclude it from having valid license rights or clear title to the Intellectual Property Rights. The Company has no knowledge that it lacks or will be unable to obtain any rights or licenses to use all Intellectual Property Rights that are necessary to conduct its business.

- (q) Insurance. The Company and the Subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are prudent and customary in the businesses in which the Company and the Subsidiaries are engaged, including, but not limited to, directors and officers insurance coverage at least equal to the aggregate Subscription Amount. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business without a significant increase in cost.
- (r) Transactions with Affiliates and Employees. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(r), none of the officers or directors of the Company or any Subsidiary and, to the knowledge of the Company, none of the employees of the Company or any Subsidiary is presently a party to any transaction with the Company or any Subsidiary (other than for services as employees, officers and directors), including any contract, agreement or other arrangement providing for the furnishing of services to or by, providing for rental of real or personal property to or from, providing for the borrowing of money from or lending of money to or otherwise requiring payments to or from any officer, director or such employee or, to the knowledge of the Company, any entity in which any officer, director, or any such employee has a substantial interest or is an officer, director, trustee, shareholder, member or partner, in each case in excess of \$120,000 other than for (i) payment of salary or consulting fees for services rendered, (ii) reimbursement for expenses incurred on behalf of the Company or a Subsidiary and (iii) other employee benefits, including share option agreements under any share option plan of the Company.
- (s) Sarbanes-Oxley: Internal Accounting Controls. The Company and the Subsidiaries are in material compliance with any and all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 that are effective as of the date hereof, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder that are effective as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. The Company and the Subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that: (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability, (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization, and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. The Company and the Subsidiaries have established disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the Company and the Subsidiaries and designed such disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms. The Company's certifying officers have evaluated the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures of the Company and the Subsidiaries as of the end of the period covered by the most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act (such date, the "Evaluation Date"). The Company presented in its most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act the conclusions of the certifying officers about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures based on their evaluations as of the Evaluation Date. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(s), since the Evaluation Date, there have been no changes in the internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in the Exchange Act) of the Company and its Subsidiaries that have materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the internal control over financial reporting of the Company and its Subsidiaries.
- (t) Certain Fees. Except as set forth in the Prospectus Supplement, no brokerage or finder's fees or commissions are or will be payable by the Company or any Subsidiary to any broker, financial advisor or consultant, finder, placement agent, investment banker, bank or other Person with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction

Documents (for the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing shall not include any fees and/or commissions owed to the Transfer Agent). Other than for Persons engaged by any Purchaser, if any, the Purchasers shall have no obligation with respect to any fees or with respect to any claims made by or on behalf of other Persons for fees of a type contemplated in this Section that may be due in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

- (u) Investment Company. The Company is not required to register, and is not an Affiliate of a company required to register, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Securities, will not be required to register or be an Affiliate of a company required to register, as an “investment company” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. The Company shall conduct its business in a manner so that it will not become required to register as an “investment company” subject to registration under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.
- (v) Registration Rights. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(v), no Person has any right to cause the Company or any Subsidiary to effect the registration under the Securities Act of any securities of the Company or any Subsidiary.
- (w) Listing and Maintenance Requirements. The shares of Common Stock are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act, and the Company has taken no action designed to, or which to its knowledge is likely to have the effect of, terminating the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act nor has the Company received any notification that the Commission is contemplating terminating such registration. Except as previously disclosed in the SEC Reports or as set forth on Schedule 3.1(w), the Company has not, in the 12 months preceding the date hereof, received notice from any Trading Market on which the Common Stock is or has been listed or quoted to the effect that the Company is not in compliance with the listing or maintenance requirements of such Trading Market. The Company is, and has no reason to believe that it will not in the foreseeable future continue to be, in compliance with all such listing and maintenance requirements. The Common Stock is currently eligible for electronic transfer through the Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation and the Company is current in payment of the fees to the Depository Trust Company (or such other established clearing corporation) in connection with such electronic transfer.
- (x) Application of Takeover Protections. The Company and the Board of Directors have taken all necessary action, if any, in order to render inapplicable any control share acquisition, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or other similar anti-takeover provision under the Company’s certificate of incorporation or the laws of its state of incorporation that is or could become applicable to the Purchasers as a result of the Purchasers and the Company fulfilling their obligations or exercising their rights under the Transaction Documents, including without limitation as a result of the Company’s issuance of the Securities and the Purchasers’ ownership of the Securities.
- (y) Disclosure. Except with respect to the material terms and conditions of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, the Company confirms that neither it nor any other Person acting on its behalf has provided any of the Purchasers or their agents or counsel with any information that it believes constitutes or might constitute material, non-public information which is not otherwise disclosed in the Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement. The Company understands and confirms that the Purchasers will rely on the foregoing representation in effecting transactions in securities of the Company. All of the disclosure furnished by or on behalf of the Company to the Purchasers regarding the Company and its Subsidiaries, their respective businesses and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Disclosure Schedules to this Agreement, is true and correct in all material respects and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

The press releases disseminated by the Company during the twelve (12) months preceding the date of this Agreement taken as a whole do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made and when made, not misleading. The Company acknowledges and believes, to its best knowledge, that no Purchaser makes or has made any representations or warranties with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby other than those specifically set forth in Section 3.2 hereof.

- (z) No Integrated Offering. Assuming the accuracy of the Purchasers' representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.2, neither the Company, nor any of its Affiliates, nor any Person acting on its or their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would cause this offering of the Securities to be integrated with prior offerings by the Company for purposes of any applicable shareholder approval provisions of any Trading Market on which any of the securities of the Company are listed or designated.

- (aa) Solvency. Based on the consolidated financial condition of the Company as of the Closing Date, after giving effect to the amendment of the Secured Notes described in the Prospectus Supplement and the receipt by the Company of the proceeds from the sale of the Securities hereunder and except as disclosed in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, (i) the fair saleable value of the Company's assets exceeds the amount that will be required to be paid on or in respect of the Company's existing debts and other liabilities (including known contingent liabilities) as they mature, (ii) the Company's assets do not constitute unreasonably small capital to carry on its business as now conducted and as proposed to be conducted including its capital needs taking into account the particular capital requirements of the business conducted by the Company, consolidated and projected capital requirements and capital availability thereof, and (iii) the current cash flow of the Company, together with the proceeds the Company would receive, were it to liquidate all of its assets, after taking into account all anticipated uses of the cash, would be sufficient to pay all amounts on or in respect of its liabilities when such amounts are required to be paid. The Company does not intend to incur debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature (taking into account the timing and amounts of cash to be payable on or in respect of its debt). The Company has no knowledge of any facts or circumstances, which lead it to believe that it will file for reorganization or liquidation under the bankruptcy or reorganization laws of any jurisdiction within one year from the Closing Date. Schedule 3.1(aa) sets forth as of the date hereof all outstanding secured and unsecured Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary, or for which the Company or any Subsidiary has commitments. For the purposes of this Agreement, "Indebtedness" means (x) any liabilities for borrowed money or amounts owed by the Company in excess of \$50,000 (other than trade accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of business), (y) all guaranties, endorsements and other contingent obligations in respect of indebtedness of others to third parties, whether or not the same are or should be reflected in the Company's consolidated balance sheet (or the notes thereto), except guaranties by endorsement of negotiable instruments for deposit or collection or similar transactions in the ordinary course of business; and (z) the present value of any lease payments in excess of \$50,000 due under leases required to be capitalized in accordance with GAAP. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in default with respect to any Indebtedness.

- (bb) Tax Compliance. Except for matters that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or as set forth on Schedule 3.1(bb), the Company and its Subsidiaries each (i) has made or filed (within any applicable time limit extensions permitted by the relevant tax authority) all federal, state and local income and all foreign income and franchise tax returns, reports and declarations required by any jurisdiction to which it is subject, (ii) has paid all taxes and other governmental assessments and charges, fines or penalties that are material in amount, shown or determined to be due on such returns, reports and declarations, other than those being contested in good faith and for which adequate reserves have been

provided, and (iii) has set aside on its financial statements provision reasonably adequate for the payment of all material tax liability of which has not been finally determined and all material taxes for periods subsequent to the periods to which such returns, reports or declarations apply. There are no unpaid taxes in any material amount claimed to be due by the taxing authority of any jurisdiction, and the officers of the Company or of any Subsidiary know of no basis for any such claim.

- (cc) Foreign Corrupt Practices. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary, nor to the knowledge of the Company or any Subsidiary, any agent or other person acting on behalf of the Company or any Subsidiary, has (i) directly or indirectly, used any funds for unlawful contributions, gifts, entertainment or other unlawful expenses related to foreign or domestic political activity, (ii) made any unlawful payment to foreign or domestic government officials or employees or to any foreign or domestic political parties or campaigns from corporate funds, (iii) failed to disclose fully any contribution made by the Company or any Subsidiary (or made by any person acting on its behalf of which the Company is aware) which is in violation of law, or (iv) violated in any material respect any provision of FCPA.
- (dd) Accountants. The Company's independent registered public accounting firm is as set forth in the Prospectus Supplement. To the knowledge and belief of the Company, such accounting firm (i) is a registered public accounting firm as required by the Exchange Act and (ii) expressed its opinion with respect to the financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.
- (ee) Acknowledgment Regarding Purchasers' Purchase of Securities. The Company acknowledges and agrees that each of the Purchasers is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length purchaser with respect to the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby. The Company further acknowledges that no Purchaser is acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary of the Company (or in any similar capacity) with respect to the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby and any advice given by any Purchaser or any of their respective representatives or agents in connection with the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby is merely incidental to the Purchasers' purchase of the Securities. The Company further represents to each Purchaser that the Company's decision to enter into this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents has been based solely on the independent evaluation of the transactions contemplated hereby by the Company and its representatives.
- (ff) Acknowledgment Regarding Purchaser's Trading Activity. Anything in this Agreement or elsewhere herein to the contrary notwithstanding (except for Sections 3.2(f) and 4.12 hereof), it is understood and acknowledged by the Company that: (i) none of the Purchasers has been asked by the Company to agree, nor has any Purchaser agreed, to desist from purchasing or selling, long and/or short, securities of the Company, or "derivative" securities based on securities issued by the Company or to hold the Securities for any specified term; (ii) past or future open market or other transactions by any Purchaser, specifically including, without limitation, Short Sales or "derivative" transactions, before or after the closing of this or future private placement transactions, may negatively impact the market price of the Company's publicly-traded securities; (iii) any Purchaser, and counter-parties in "derivative" transactions to which any such Purchaser is a party, directly or indirectly, presently may have a "short" position in the shares of Common Stock, and (iv) each Purchaser shall not be deemed to have any affiliation with or control over any arm's length counter-party in any "derivative" transaction. The Company further understands and acknowledges that (y) one or more Purchasers may engage in hedging activities at various times during the period that the Securities are outstanding, and (z) such hedging activities (if any) could reduce the value of the existing shareholders' equity interests in the Company at and after the time that the hedging activities are being conducted. The Company acknowledges that such aforementioned hedging activities do not constitute a breach of any of the Transaction Documents.

- (gg) Regulation M Compliance. The Company has not, and to its knowledge no one acting on its behalf has, (i) taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to cause or to result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of any of the Securities, (ii) except as previously disclosed in the SEC Reports and pursuant to the Company's stock buyback program, sold, bid for, purchased, or, paid any compensation for soliciting purchases of, any of the Securities, or (iii) except as previously disclosed in the SEC Reports and pursuant to the Company's stock buyback program, paid or agreed to pay to any Person any compensation for soliciting another to purchase any other securities of the Company, other than, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), compensation paid to the Placement Agent in connection with the placement of the Securities.
- (hh) Non-Contravention of Existing Instruments; No Further Authorizations or Approvals Required. The Company's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will not (A) result in a material violation of any existing applicable law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or decree of any governmental entity as of the date hereof (including, without limitation, those promulgated by the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA") or by any foreign, federal, state or local regulatory authority performing functions similar to those performed by OSHA), (B) conflict with, result in any violation or breach of, or constitute a default (or an event that with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, or give to others any right of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) (a "Default Acceleration Event") of, any agreement, lease, credit facility, debt, note, bond, mortgage, indenture or other instrument ("Contract") or obligation or other understanding to which the Company is a party or by which any property or asset of the Company is bound or affected, except to the extent that such conflict, default, or Default Acceleration Event is not reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or (C) result in a breach or violation of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute a default under, the Company's certificate of incorporation (as the same may be amended or restated from time to time) or bylaws (as the same may be amended or restated from time to time). The Company is not in violation, breach or default under its certificate of incorporation (as the same may be amended or restated from time to time) or bylaws (as the same may be amended or restated from time to time). Neither the Company nor, to its knowledge, any other party is in violation, breach or default of any Contract that has resulted in or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Each approval, consent, order, authorization, designation, declaration or filing by or with any regulatory, administrative or other governmental body necessary in connection with the execution and delivery by the Company of this Agreement and the performance of the Company of the transactions herein contemplated has been obtained or made and is in full force and effect, except filings with the Commission required under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, or filings with the Exchange pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Exchange, in each case that are contemplated by this Agreement to be made after the date of this Agreement.
- (ii) Stock Option Plans. Each stock option granted by the Company under the Company's equity incentive plans was granted (i) in accordance with the terms of the Company's equity incentive plans and (ii) with an exercise price at least equal to the fair market value of the Common Stock on the date such stock option would be considered granted under GAAP and applicable law. No stock option granted under the Company's equity incentive plans has been backdated. The Company has not knowingly granted, and there is no and has been no Company policy or practice to knowingly grant, stock options prior to, or otherwise knowingly coordinate the grant of stock options with, the release or other public announcement of material information regarding the Company or its Subsidiaries or their financial results or prospects.
- (jj) Cybersecurity. (i)(x) To the Company's knowledge, there has been no security breach or other compromise of or relating to any of the Company's or any Subsidiary's information technology and computer systems, networks, hardware, software, data (including the data of its respective customers, employees, suppliers, vendors and any third party data

maintained by or on behalf of it), equipment or technology (collectively, “IT Systems and Data”) and (y) the Company and the Subsidiaries have not been notified of, and has no knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in, any security breach or other compromise to its IT Systems and Data; (ii) the Company and the Subsidiaries are presently in compliance with all applicable laws or statutes and all judgments, orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, internal policies and contractual obligations relating to the privacy and security of IT Systems and Data and to the protection of such IT Systems and Data from unauthorized use, access, misappropriation or modification, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect; (iii) the Company and the Subsidiaries have implemented and maintained commercially reasonable safeguards to maintain and protect its material confidential information and the integrity, continuous operation, redundancy and security of all IT Systems and Data; and (iv) the Company and the Subsidiaries have implemented backup and disaster recovery technology consistent with commercially reasonable industry standards and practices.

- (kk) Office of Foreign Assets Control. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary nor, to the Company’s knowledge, any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Company or any Subsidiary is currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department (“OFAC”).
- (ll) U.S. Real Property Holding Corporation. The Company is not and has never been a U.S. real property holding corporation within the meaning of Section 897 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Company shall so certify upon the Purchasers’ request.
- (mm) Bank Holding Company Act. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is subject to the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (the “BHCA”) and to regulation by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the “Federal Reserve”). Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates owns or controls, directly or indirectly, five percent (5%) or more of the outstanding shares of any class of voting securities or twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the total equity of a bank or any entity that is subject to the BHCA and to regulation by the Federal Reserve. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of a bank or any entity that is subject to the BHCA and to regulation by the Federal Reserve.
- (nn) Money Laundering. The operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial record-keeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, applicable money laundering statutes and applicable rules and regulations thereunder (collectively, the “Money Laundering Laws”), and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any Subsidiary with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company or any Subsidiary, threatened.
- (oo) Compliance with Data Privacy Laws. (i) The Company and the Subsidiaries are, and at all times during the last three (3) years were, in material compliance with all applicable state, federal and foreign data privacy and security laws and regulations, (collectively, “Privacy Laws”); (ii) the Company and the Subsidiaries have in place, comply with, and take commercially reasonable steps designed to comply with their policies and procedures relating to data privacy and security and the collection, storage, use, disclosure, handling and analysis of Personal Data (as defined below) (the “Policies”); “Personal Data” means (i) a natural person’s name, street address, telephone number, email address, photograph, social security number, bank information, or customer or account number; and (ii) any other piece of information that allows the identification of such natural person, or his or her family, or permits the collection or analysis of any identifiable data related to an identified person’s health or sexual orientation. (i) None of

such disclosures made or contained in any of the Policies have been materially inaccurate, misleading, or deceptive in violation of any Privacy Laws and (ii) the execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents will not result in a material breach of any Privacy Laws or Policies. Neither the Company nor the Subsidiaries is a party to any order, decree, or agreement by or with any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority that imposed any obligation or material liability under any Privacy Law.

- (pp) Promotional Stock Activities. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company and none of their respective officers, directors, managers, affiliates or agents have engaged in any stock promotional activity that could give rise to a complaint, inquiry, or trading suspension by the SEC alleging (i) a violation of the anti-fraud provisions of the federal securities laws, (ii) violations of the anti-touting provisions, (iii) improper “gun-jumping”; or (iv) promotion without proper disclosure of compensation.
- (qq) Regulatory Matters: Compliance. Except as described in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus or as disclosed on Schedule 3.1(qq), as applicable, the Company and its Subsidiaries (i) are and at all times have been in material compliance with all statutes, rules and regulations applicable to its business (collectively, the “Applicable Laws”); (ii) have not received any notice from any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority or third party alleging or asserting noncompliance with any Applicable Laws or any licenses, exemptions, certificates, approvals, clearances, authorizations, permits, registrations and supplements or amendments thereto required by any such Applicable Laws (“Authorizations”) except for a noncompliance that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (iii) possess all material Authorizations and such Authorizations are valid and in full force and effect and are not in violation of any term of any such Authorizations; (iv) have not received written notice of any claim, action, suit, proceeding, hearing, enforcement, investigation arbitration or other action from any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority or third party alleging that any product operation or activity is in violation of any Applicable Laws or Authorizations nor is any such claim, action, suit, proceeding, hearing, enforcement, investigation, arbitration or other action threatened except for a claim action, suit, proceeding, hearing, enforcement, investigation arbitration or other action that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (v) have not received any written notice that any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority has taken, is taking or intends to take, action to limit, suspend, materially modify or revoke any Authorizations nor is any such limitation, suspension, modification or revocation threatened; (vi) have filed, obtained, maintained or submitted all material reports, documents, forms, notices, applications, records, claims, submissions and supplements or amendments as required by any Applicable Laws or Authorizations and that all such reports, documents, forms, notices, applications, records, claims, submissions and supplements or amendments were complete and accurate on the date filed (or were corrected or supplemented by a subsequent submission); and (vii) are not a party to any material corporate integrity agreements, monitoring agreements, consent decrees, settlement orders, or similar agreements with or imposed by any governmental or regulatory authority.

3.2 Representations and Warranties of the Purchasers. Each Purchaser, for itself and for no other Purchaser, hereby represents and warrants as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date to the Company as follows (unless as of a specific date therein, in which case they shall be accurate as of such date):

- (a) Organization: Authority. Such Purchaser is either an individual or an entity duly incorporated or formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation with full right, corporate, partnership limited liability company or similar power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents and otherwise to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents and performance by such Purchaser of the transactions contemplated by the

Transaction Documents have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership, limited liability company or similar action, as applicable, on the part of such Purchaser. Each Transaction Document to which it is a party has been duly executed by such Purchaser, and when delivered by such Purchaser in accordance with the terms hereof, will constitute the valid and legally binding obligation of such Purchaser, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except: (i) as limited by general equitable principles and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and (iii) insofar as indemnification and contribution provisions may be limited by applicable law.

- (b) Understandings or Arrangements. Such Purchaser is acquiring the Securities as principal for its own account and has no direct or indirect arrangement or understandings with any other persons to distribute or regarding the distribution of such Securities (this representation and warranty not limiting such Purchaser's right to sell the Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement or otherwise in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws).
- (c) Purchaser Status. At the time such Purchaser was offered the Securities, it was, and as of the date hereof it is, and on each date on which it exercises any Warrants, it will be either (i) an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(7), (a)(8) or (a)(9) under the Securities Act, or (ii) a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A(a) under the Securities Act.
- (d) Experience of Such Purchaser. Such Purchaser, either alone or together with its representatives, has such knowledge, sophistication and experience in business and financial matters so as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment in the Securities, and has so evaluated the merits and risks of such investment. Such Purchaser is able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Securities and, at the present time, is able to afford a complete loss of such investment.
- (e) Access to Information. Such Purchaser acknowledges that it has had the opportunity to review the Transaction Documents (including all exhibits and schedules thereto) and the SEC Reports and has been afforded (i) the opportunity to ask such questions as it has deemed necessary of, and to receive answers from, representatives of the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering of the Securities and the merits and risks of investing in the Securities; (ii) access to information about the Company and its financial condition, results of operations, business, properties, management and prospects sufficient to enable it to evaluate its investment; and (iii) the opportunity to obtain such additional information that the Company possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense that is necessary to make an informed investment decision with respect to the investment. Such Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that neither the Placement Agent nor any Affiliate of the Placement Agent has provided such Purchaser with any information or advice with respect to the Securities nor is such information or advice necessary or desired. Neither the Placement Agent nor any Affiliate has made or makes any representation as to the Company or the quality of the Securities and the Placement Agent and any Affiliate may have acquired non-public information with respect to the Company which such Purchaser agrees need not be provided to it. In connection with the issuance of the Securities to such Purchaser, neither the Placement Agent nor any of its Affiliates has acted as a financial advisor or fiduciary to such Purchaser.
- (f) Certain Transactions and Confidentiality. Other than consummating the transactions contemplated hereunder, such Purchaser has not, nor has any Person acting on behalf of or pursuant to any understanding with such Purchaser, directly or indirectly executed any purchases or sales, including Short Sales, of the securities of the Company during the period commencing as of the time that such Purchaser first received a term sheet (written or oral) from the Company or any other Person representing the Company setting forth the material terms, which terms include definitive pricing terms, of the transactions

contemplated hereunder and ending immediately prior to the execution hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of a Purchaser that is a multi-managed investment vehicle whereby separate portfolio managers manage separate portions of such Purchaser's assets and the portfolio managers have no direct knowledge of the investment decisions made by the portfolio managers managing other portions of such Purchaser's assets, the representation set forth above shall only apply with respect to the portion of assets managed by the portfolio manager that made the investment decision to purchase the Securities covered by this Agreement. Other than to other Persons party to this Agreement or to such Purchaser's representatives, including, without limitation, its officers, directors, partners, legal and other advisors, employees, agents and Affiliates, such Purchaser has maintained the confidentiality of all disclosures made to it in connection with this transaction (including the existence and terms of this transaction). Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained herein shall constitute a representation or warranty, or preclude any actions, with respect to locating or borrowing shares order to effect Short Sales or similar transactions in the future.

- (g) No Voting Agreements. The Purchaser is not a party to any agreement or arrangement, whether written or oral, between the Purchaser and any other Purchaser and any of the Company's shareholders as of the date hereof, regulating the management of the Company, the shareholders' rights in the Company, the transfer of shares in the Company, including any voting agreements, shareholder agreements or any other similar agreement even if its title is different or has any other relations or agreements with any of the Company's shareholders, directors or officers.
- (h) Brokers. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.2(h) or in the Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement, no agent, broker, investment banker, person or firm acting in a similar capacity on behalf of or under the authority of the Purchaser is or will be entitled to any broker's or finder's fee or any other commission or similar fee, directly or indirectly, for which the Company or any of its Affiliates after the Closing could have any liabilities in connection with this Agreement, any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or on account of any action taken by the Purchaser in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.
- (i) Independent Advice. Each Purchaser understands that nothing in this Agreement or any other materials presented by or on behalf of the Company to the Purchaser in connection with the purchase of the Securities constitutes legal, tax or investment advice.

The Company acknowledges and agrees that the representations contained in this Section 3.2 shall not modify, amend or affect such Purchaser's right to rely on the Company's representations and warranties contained in this Agreement or any representations and warranties contained in any other Transaction Document or any other document or instrument executed and/or delivered in connection with this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained herein shall constitute a representation or warranty, or preclude any actions, except as set forth in this Agreement, with respect to locating or borrowing shares in order to effect Short Sales or similar transactions in the future.

ARTICLE IV. OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES

4.1 Legends. The shares of Common Stock and, if all or any portion of a Warrant is exercised at a time when there is an effective registration statement to cover the issuance or resale of the Warrant Shares or if the Warrant is exercised via cashless exercise, the Warrant Shares shall be issued free of legends. If at any time following the date hereof the Registration Statement is not effective or is not otherwise available for the sale of the shares of Common Stock, the Warrants or the Warrant Shares, the Company shall immediately notify the holders of the Warrants in writing that such registration statement is not then effective and thereafter shall promptly notify such holders when the registration statement is effective again and available for the sale of the Shares, the Warrants or the Warrant Shares (it being understood and agreed that the foregoing shall not limit the ability of the Company to issue, or any Purchaser to sell, any of the Shares, the Warrants or the Warrant Shares in compliance with applicable federal and state

securities laws). The Company shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to keep a registration statement (including the Registration Statement) registering the issuance of the Warrant Shares effective during the term of the Warrants.

4.2 Furnishing of Information; Public Information. Until the earliest of the time that (i) no Purchaser owns Securities, or (ii) the Common Warrants have expired, the Company covenants to maintain the registration of the Common Stock under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act and to timely file (or obtain extensions in respect thereof and file within the applicable grace period) all reports required to be filed by the Company after the date hereof pursuant to the Exchange Act.

4.3 Integration. The Company shall not sell, offer for sale or solicit offers to buy or otherwise negotiate in respect of any security (as defined in Section 2 of the Securities Act) that would be integrated with the offer or sale of the Securities for purposes of the rules and regulations of any Trading Market such that it would require shareholder approval prior to the closing of such other transaction unless shareholder approval is obtained before the closing of such subsequent transaction.

4.4 Securities Laws Disclosure; Publicity. The Company shall (a) by the Disclosure Time, issue a press release disclosing the material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby, and (b) file a Current Report on Form 8-K, including the Transaction Documents as exhibits thereto, with the Commission within the time required by the Exchange Act. From and after the issuance of such press release, the Company represents to the Purchasers that it shall have publicly disclosed all material, non-public information delivered to any of the Purchasers by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, or any of their respective officers, directors, employees or agents, including, without limitation, the Placement Agent, in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. In addition, effective upon the issuance of such press release, the Company acknowledges and agrees that any and all confidentiality or similar obligations under any agreement, whether written or oral, between the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, agents, employees or Affiliates, including, without limitation, the Placement Agent, on the one hand, and any of the Purchasers or any of their Affiliates on the other hand, with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby shall terminate and be of no further force or effect. The Company and each Purchaser shall consult with each other in issuing any other press releases with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby, and neither the Company nor any Purchaser shall issue any such press release nor otherwise make any such public statement without the prior consent of the Company, with respect to any press release of any Purchaser, or without the prior consent of each Purchaser, with respect to any press release of the Company, which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed, except if such disclosure is required by law, in which case the disclosing party shall promptly provide the other party with prior notice of such public statement or communication. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not publicly disclose the name of any Purchaser, or include the name of any Purchaser in any filing with the Commission or any regulatory agency or Trading Market, without the prior written consent of such Purchaser, except (a) as required by federal securities law in connection with the filing of final Transaction Documents with the Commission, and (b) to the extent such disclosure is required by law or Trading Market regulations, in which case the Company shall provide the Purchasers with prior notice of such disclosure permitted under this clause (b).

4.5 Shareholder Rights Plan. No claim will be made or enforced by the Company or, with the consent of the Company, any other Person, that any Purchaser is an "Acquiring Person" under any control share acquisition, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or similar anti-takeover plan or arrangement in effect or hereafter adopted by the Company, or that any Purchaser could be deemed to trigger the provisions of any such plan or arrangement, by virtue of receiving Securities under the Transaction Documents or under any other agreement between the Company and the Purchasers.

4.6 Non-Public Information. Except with respect to the material terms and conditions of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, which shall be disclosed pursuant to Section 4.4, the Company covenants and agrees that neither it, nor any other Person acting on its behalf will provide any Purchaser or its agents or counsel with any information that the Company reasonably believes constitutes material non-public information, unless prior thereto such Purchaser shall have entered into a written agreement with the Company regarding the confidentiality and use of such information. The Company understands and confirms that each Purchaser shall be relying on the

foregoing covenant in effecting transactions in securities of the Company. To the extent that the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective officers, directors, agents, employees or Affiliates delivers any material, non-public information to a Purchaser without such Purchaser's consent, the Company hereby covenants and agrees that such Purchaser shall not have any duty of confidentiality to the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective officers, directors, agents, employees or Affiliates, or a duty to the Company, and of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, agents, employees or Affiliates not to trade on the basis of, such material, non-public information, provided that the Purchaser shall remain subject to applicable law. To the extent that any notice provided pursuant to any Transaction Document constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Company understands and confirms that each Purchaser shall be relying on the foregoing covenant in effecting transactions in securities of the Company.

4.7 Use of Proceeds. The Company shall use the net proceeds from the sale of the Securities hereunder for repayment of the Secured Notes and other permitted indebtedness, working capital purposes, capital expenditures and general corporate purposes, and shall not use such proceeds: (a) for the redemption of any shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (other than the Secured Notes and any Secured Convertible Notes); provided that the Company shall be permitted to repurchase shares of its Common Stock pursuant to a stock buyback program, (b) for the settlement of any outstanding litigation or (c) in violation of FCPA or OFAC regulations or similar applicable regulations. The Company shall, by not later than January 2, 2024, redeem the Secured Notes contemplated to be redeemed by the Note Amendment and satisfy its other obligations under the Note Amendment so as to effectuate all of the amendments contemplated therein.

4.8 Indemnification of Purchasers. Subject to the provisions of this Section 4.8, the Company will indemnify and hold each Purchaser and its directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees and agents (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title), each Person who controls such Purchaser (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, shareholders, agents, members, partners or employees (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of such controlling persons (each, a "Purchaser Party") harmless from any and all losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, contingencies, damages, costs and expenses, including all judgments, amounts paid in settlements, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of investigation that any such Purchaser Party may suffer or incur as a result of or relating to (a) any breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by the Company in this Agreement or in the other Transaction Documents or (b) any action instituted against a Purchaser Party in any capacity (including a Purchaser Party's status as an investor), or any of them or their respective Affiliates, by the Company or any shareholder of the Company who is not an Affiliate of such Purchaser Party, arising out of or relating to any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, the indemnification provided herein is intended to, and shall also cover, direct claims brought by the Company against any Purchaser Parties; provided, however, that such indemnification shall not cover any loss, claim, damage or liability to the extent it is finally judicially determined to be attributable to any Purchaser Party's breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by such Purchaser Party in any Transaction Document or any conduct by a Purchaser Party which is finally judicially determined to constitute fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct). If any action shall be brought against any Purchaser Party in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to this Agreement, such Purchaser Party shall promptly notify the Company in writing, and, except with respect to direct claims brought by the Company, the Company shall have the right to assume the defense thereof with counsel of its own choosing reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser Party. Any Purchaser Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action and participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Purchaser Party except to the extent that (i) the employment thereof has been specifically authorized by the Company in writing, (ii) the Company has failed after a reasonable period of time to assume such defense and to employ counsel or (iii) in such action there is, in the reasonable opinion of counsel to the applicable Purchaser Party (which may be internal counsel), a material conflict on any material issue between the position of the Company and the position of such Purchaser Party, in which case the Company shall be responsible for the reasonable fees and expenses of no more than one such separate counsel. The Company will not be liable to any

Purchaser Party under this Agreement for any settlement by a Purchaser Party effected without the Company's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In addition, if any Purchaser Party take action to collect amounts due under any Transaction Documents or to enforce the provisions of any Transaction Documents, then the Company shall pay the costs incurred by such Purchaser Party for such collection, enforcement or action, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and disbursements. The indemnification and other payment obligations required by this Section 4.8 shall be made by periodic payments of the amount thereof during the course of the investigation, defense, collection, enforcement or action, as and when bills are received or are incurred; provided, that if any Purchaser Party is finally judicially determined not to be entitled to indemnification or payment under this Section 4.8, such Purchaser Party shall promptly reimburse the Company for any payments that are advanced under this sentence. The indemnity agreements contained herein shall be in addition to any cause of action or similar right of any Purchaser Party against the Company or others and any liabilities the Company may be subject to pursuant to law.

4.9 Listing of Common Stock. The Company hereby agrees to use commercially reasonable best efforts to maintain the listing or quotation of the shares of Common Stock on each Trading Market on which each is currently listed, and concurrently with the Closing, the Company shall apply to list or quote all of the Shares and Warrant Shares on such Trading Markets and promptly secure the listing of all of the Shares and Warrant Shares on such Trading Markets. The Company further agrees, if the Company applies to have the Common Stock traded on any other Trading Market, it will then include in such application all of the Shares and Warrant Shares, and will take such other action as is necessary to cause all of the Shares and Warrant Shares to be listed or quoted on such other Trading Market as promptly as possible. The Company will then take all action reasonably necessary to continue the listing and trading of the Common Stock on a Trading Market and will comply in all material respects with the Company's reporting, filing and other obligations under the bylaws or rules of the Trading Market. The Company agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the eligibility of the electronic transfer through the Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation, including, without limitation, by timely payment of fees to the Depository Trust Company or such other established clearing corporation in connection with such electronic transfer.

4.10 Subsequent Equity Sales.

- (a) From the date hereof until forty-five (45) days after the Closing Date, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary shall (i) issue, enter into any agreement to issue or announce the issuance or proposed issuance of any shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents or (ii) file any registration statement or amendment or supplement thereto, other than (A) the Prospectus Supplement, (B) the filing a registration statement on Form S-8 in connection with any employee benefit plan, or (C) on or after January 31, 2024, the filing of any prospectus supplement to the Registration Statement in connection with the establishment of a new "at-the-market" program (or increase of the Company's existing "at-the-market" program) as required by at the Securities Exchange Agreement.
- (b) From the date hereof until one hundred and eighty (180) days after the Closing Date, the Company shall be prohibited from effecting or entering into an agreement to effect any issuance by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (or a combination of units thereof) involving a Variable Rate Transaction. "Variable Rate Transaction" means a transaction in which the Company (i) issues or sells any debt or equity securities that are convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for, or include the right to receive additional shares of Common Stock either (A) at a conversion price, exercise price or exchange rate or other price that is based upon and/or varies with the trading prices of or quotations for the shares of Common Stock at any time after the initial issuance of such debt or equity securities, or (B) with a conversion, exercise or exchange price that is subject to being reset at some future date after the initial issuance of such debt or equity security or upon the occurrence of specified or contingent events directly or indirectly related to the business of the Company or the market for the shares of Common Stock, or (ii) enters into, or effects a transaction under, any agreement, including, but not limited to, an equity line of credit or an "at-the-market offering", whereby the Company may issue securities at a future determined price regardless of whether shares pursuant to such agreement have actually

been issued and regardless of whether such agreement is subsequently cancelled; *provided*, that for avoidance of doubt, (A) the issuance of shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, (B) after the 45th date after the Closing Date, the issuance of shares of Common Stock pursuant to that certain Sales Agreement, dated February 6, 2023, by and between the Company and Needham & Company, LLC (the “Sales Agreement”); provided that any shares of Common Stock pursuant thereto do not exceed the maximum dollar amounts or number of shares of Common Stock set forth in the Securities Exchange Agreement, (C) the issuance of Secured Convertible Notes pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, and the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon conversion thereof or otherwise pursuant thereto, (D) the issuance of shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Secured Notes, and (E) the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Placement Agent Warrants shall not be considered a “Variable Rate Transaction.” Any Purchaser shall be entitled to obtain injunctive relief against the Company to preclude any such issuance, which remedy shall be in addition to any right to collect damages.

- (c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 4.10 shall not apply in respect of an Exempt Issuance, except that no Variable Rate Transaction shall be an Exempt Issuance.

4.11 Equal Treatment of Purchasers. No consideration (including any modification of the Transaction Documents) shall be offered or paid to any Person to amend or consent to a waiver or modification of any provision of the Transaction Documents unless the same consideration is also offered to all of the parties to the Transaction Documents. For clarification purposes, this provision constitutes a separate right granted to each Purchaser by the Company and negotiated separately by each Purchaser, and is intended for the Company to treat the Purchasers as a class and shall not in any way be construed as the Purchasers acting in concert or as a group with respect to the purchase, disposition or voting of the shares of Common Stock or otherwise.

4.12 Certain Transactions and Confidentiality. Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, covenants that neither it nor any Affiliate acting on its behalf or pursuant to any understanding with it will execute any purchases or sales, including Short Sales of any of the Company’s securities during the period commencing with the execution of this Agreement and ending at such time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.4. Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, covenants that until such time as the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are publicly disclosed by the Company pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.4, such Purchaser will maintain the confidentiality of the existence and terms of this transaction and the information included in the Disclosure Schedules. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company expressly acknowledges and agrees that (i) no Purchaser makes any representation, warranty or covenant hereby that it will not engage in effecting transactions in any securities of the Company after the time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.4, (ii) no Purchaser shall be restricted or prohibited from effecting any transactions in any securities of the Company in accordance with applicable securities laws from and after the time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.4 and (iii) no Purchaser shall have any duty of confidentiality or duty not to trade in the securities of the Company to the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, Affiliates or agents after the issuance of the initial press release as described in Section 4.4. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of a Purchaser that is a multi-managed investment vehicle whereby separate portfolio managers manage separate portions of such Purchaser’s assets and the portfolio managers have no direct knowledge of the investment decisions made by the portfolio managers managing other portions of such Purchaser’s assets, the covenant set forth above shall only apply with respect to the portion of assets managed by the portfolio manager that made the investment decision to purchase the Securities covered by this Agreement.

4.13 Exercise Procedures. The form of Notice of Exercise included in the Warrants set forth the totality of the procedures required of the Purchasers in order to exercise the Warrants. No additional legal opinion, other information or instructions shall be required of the Purchasers to exercise their Warrants. Without limiting the preceding sentences, no ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall

any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise form be required in order to exercise the Warrants. The Company shall honor exercises of the Warrants and shall deliver Warrant Shares in accordance with the terms, conditions and time periods set forth in the Transaction Documents.

4.14 Reservations of Shares. As of the date hereof, the Company has reserved and the Company shall continue to reserve and keep available at all times, free of preemptive rights, a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock for the purpose of enabling the Company to issue shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Agreement, and the Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of the Common Warrants.

4.15 Lock-Up Agreements. The Company shall not amend, modify, waive or terminate any provision of any of the Lock-Up Agreements (or any substantially similar lock-up agreements signed by transferees of the initial parties to the Lock-Up Agreements) except to extend the term of the lock-up period and shall enforce the provisions of each Lock-Up Agreement (or any substantially similar lock-up agreements signed by transferees of the initial parties to the Lock-Up Agreements) in accordance with its terms. If any party to a Lock-Up Agreement (or any substantially similar lock-up agreements signed by transferees of the initial parties to the Lock-Up Agreements) breaches any provision of such agreement, the Company shall promptly use its best efforts to seek specific performance of the terms of such agreement.

4.16 Right of Participation.

(a) From the date hereof until the date that is twelve (12) months after the date of Closing Date, upon any issuance by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of Common Stock, Common Stock Equivalents or preferred stock for cash consideration, Indebtedness or a combination of securities hereof (a "Subsequent Financing"), the Purchasers shall have the right to participate in up to an amount of the Subsequent Financing equal to 50% of the Subsequent Financing (the "Participation Maximum") on the same terms, conditions and price provided for in the Subsequent Financing.

(b) No later than five (5) Trading Days prior to the expected time of pricing of the Subsequent Offering, the Company shall deliver to each Purchaser a written notice of the Company's intention to effect a Subsequent Financing (a "Pre-Notice"), which Pre-Notice shall ask the Purchaser if it wants to review the details of such financing (such additional notice, a "Subsequent Financing Notice"). Upon the request of a Purchaser, and only upon a request by such Purchaser, for a Subsequent Financing Notice, the Company shall promptly, but not later than one (1) Trading Day after such request, deliver a Subsequent Financing Notice to such Purchaser, which Subsequent Financing Notice shall describe in reasonable detail the proposed terms of such Subsequent Financing, the amount of proceeds intended to be raised thereunder and the Person or Persons through or with whom such Subsequent Financing is proposed to be effected and shall include a term sheet and transaction documents relating thereto as an attachment.

(c) Any Purchaser desiring to participate in such Subsequent Financing must provide written notice to the Company not later than one (1) Trading Day prior to the expected time of pricing of the Subsequent Offering (the "Notice Termination Time"), to the effect that such Purchaser is willing to participate in the Subsequent Financing, the amount of such Purchaser's participation, and representing and warranting that such Purchaser has such funds ready, willing, and available for investment on the terms set forth in the Subsequent Financing Notice. If the Company receives no such notice from a Purchaser as of such Notice Termination Time, such Purchaser shall be deemed to have notified the Company that it does not elect to participate in such Subsequent Financing.

(d) If, by the Notice Termination Time, notifications by the Purchasers of their willingness to participate in the Subsequent Financing (or to cause their designees to participate) is, in the aggregate, less than the total amount of the Subsequent Financing, then the Company may effect the remaining portion of such Subsequent Financing on the terms and with the Persons set forth in the Subsequent Financing Notice.

(e) If, by the Notice Termination Time, notifications by the Purchasers of their willingness to participate in the Subsequent Financing (or to cause their designees to participate) is, in the aggregate, more than the total amount of the Subsequent Financing, then each Purchaser shall have

the right to purchase its pro rata portion of such Subsequent Financing, such pro rata portion measured by reference to the ratio of the Subscription Amount of such Purchaser participating under this Section 4.16 relative to the Subscription Amounts of all Purchasers participating under this Section 4.16.

(f) The Company must provide the Purchasers with a second Subsequent Financing Notice, and the Purchasers will again have the right of participation set forth above, if the definitive agreement related to the initial Subsequent Financing Notice is not entered into for any reason on the terms set forth in such Subsequent Financing Notice within two (2) Trading Days, or the Subsequent Financing is not consummated within ten (10) Trading Days, in each case after the date of delivery of the initial Subsequent Financing Notice.

(g) The Company and each Purchaser agree that, if any Purchaser elects to participate in the Subsequent Financing, the transaction documents related to the Subsequent Financing shall not include any term or provision that, directly or indirectly, will, or is intended to, exclude one or more of the Purchasers from participating in a Subsequent Financing, including, but not limited to, provisions whereby such Purchaser shall be required to agree to any restrictions on trading as to any the securities of the Company or be required to consent to any amendment to or termination of, or grant any waiver, release or the like under or in connection with, this Agreement, without the prior written consent of such Purchaser. In addition, the Company and each Purchaser agree that, in connection with a Subsequent Financing, the transaction documents related to the Subsequent Financing shall include a requirement for the Company to issue a widely disseminated press release by 9:30 am (New York City time) on the Trading Day of execution of the transaction documents in such Subsequent Financing (or, if the date of execution is not a Trading Day, on the immediately following Trading Day, or for an intra-day offering, by 9:30 am (New York City time) on the Trading Day immediately following the date of execution of the transaction documents in such Subsequent Financing) that discloses the material terms of the transactions contemplated by the transaction documents in such Subsequent Financing.

(h) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein and unless otherwise agreed to by such Purchaser, the Company shall either confirm in writing to such Purchaser that the transaction with respect to the Subsequent Financing has been abandoned or shall publicly disclose its intention to issue the securities in the Subsequent Financing, in either case in such a manner such that such Purchaser will not be in possession of any material, non-public information, by 9:30 am (New York City time) on the second (2nd) Trading Day following date of delivery of the Subsequent Financing Notice. If by 9:30 am (New York City time) on such second (2nd) Trading Day, no public disclosure regarding a transaction with respect to the Subsequent Financing has been made, and no notice regarding the abandonment of such transaction has been received by such Purchaser, such transaction shall be deemed to have been abandoned and such Purchaser shall not be deemed to be in possession of any material, non-public information with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

ARTICLE V. MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by any Purchaser, as to such Purchaser's obligations hereunder only and without any effect whatsoever on the obligations between the Company and the other Purchasers, by written notice to the other parties, if the Closing has not been consummated on or before the fifth (5th) Trading Day following the date hereof; provided, however, that no such termination will affect the right of any party to sue for any breach by any other party (or parties).

5.2 Fees and Expenses. Except as expressly set forth in the Transaction Documents to the contrary, each party shall pay the fees and expenses of its advisers, counsel, accountants and other experts, if any, and all other expenses incurred by such party incident to the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees (including, without limitation, any fees required for same-day processing of any instruction letter delivered by the Company and any exercise notice delivered by a Purchaser), stamp taxes and other taxes and duties levied in connection with the delivery of any Securities to the Purchasers.

5.3 Entire Agreement. The Transaction Documents, together with the exhibits and schedules thereto, the Prospectus and the Prospectus Supplement, contain the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters, which the parties acknowledge have been merged into such documents, exhibits and schedules.

5.4 Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of: (a) the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number or email attachment at the email address as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto at or prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on a Trading Day, (b) the next Trading Day after the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number or email attachment at the email address as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, (c) the second (2nd) Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service or (d) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. The address for such notices and communications shall be as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto. To the extent that any notice provided pursuant to any Transaction Document constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K.

5.5 Amendments; Waivers. No provision of this Agreement may be waived, modified, supplemented or amended except in a written instrument signed, in the case of an amendment, by the Company and the Purchasers who purchased at least 50.1% in interest of the Shares (or, if prior to Closing, the Company and each Purchaser), or, in the case of a waiver, by the party against whom enforcement of any such waived provision is sought; provided, that if any amendment, modification or waiver disproportionately and adversely impacts a Purchaser (or group of Purchasers), the consent of such disproportionately impacted Purchaser (or group of Purchasers) shall also be required. No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a continuing waiver in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of any party to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right. Any proposed amendment or waiver that disproportionately, materially and adversely affects the rights and obligations of any Purchaser relative to the comparable rights and obligations of the other Purchasers shall require the prior written consent of such adversely affected Purchaser. Any amendment effected in accordance with this Section 5.5 shall be binding upon each Purchaser and holder of Securities and the Company.

5.6 Headings. The headings herein are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof.

5.7 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and permitted assigns. The Company may not assign this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Purchaser (other than by merger). Any Purchaser may assign any or all of its rights under this Agreement to any Person to whom such Purchaser assigns or transfers any Securities, provided that such transferee agrees in writing to be bound, with respect to the transferred Securities, by the provisions of the Transaction Documents that apply to the "Purchasers."

5.8 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. The Placement Agent shall be third-party beneficiary of the representations and warranties of the Company in Section 3.1 and the representations and warranties of the Purchasers in Section 3.2. This Agreement is intended for the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other Person, except as otherwise set forth in Section 4.8 and this Section 5.8.

5.9 Governing Law. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of the Transaction Documents shall be governed by and construed and enforced in

accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law thereof. Each party agrees that all legal proceedings concerning the interpretations, enforcement and defense of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and any other Transaction Documents (whether brought against a party hereto or its respective affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, partners, members, employees or agents) shall be commenced exclusively in the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein (including with respect to the enforcement of any of the Transaction Documents), and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is improper or is an inconvenient venue for such proceeding. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof via registered or certified mail or overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. If either party shall commence an action, suit or proceeding to enforce any provisions of the Transaction Documents, then, in addition to the obligations of the Company under Section 4.8, the prevailing party in such action, suit or proceeding shall be reimbursed by the other party for its reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred with the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such action or proceeding.

5.10 Survival. The representations and warranties contained herein shall survive the Closing and the delivery of the Securities for the applicable statute of limitations.

5.11 Execution. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to each other party, it being understood that the parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a “.pdf” format data file or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or other applicable law (e.g., www.docuSign.com), such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile, “.pdf” or “electronic” signature page were an original thereof.

5.12 Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions set forth herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated, and the parties hereto shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to find and employ an alternative means to achieve the same or substantially the same result as that contemplated by such term, provision, covenant or restriction. It is hereby stipulated and declared to be the intention of the parties that they would have executed the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions without including any of such that may be hereafter declared invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable.

5.13 Rescission and Withdrawal Right. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in (and without limiting any similar provisions of) any of the other Transaction Documents, whenever any Purchaser exercises a right, election, demand or option under a Transaction Document and the Company does not timely perform its related obligations within the periods therein provided, then such Purchaser may rescind or withdraw, in its sole discretion from time to time upon written notice to the Company, any relevant notice, demand or election in whole or in part without prejudice to its future actions and rights; provided, however, that, in the case of a rescission of an exercise of a Warrant, the applicable Purchaser shall be required to return any shares of Common Stock subject to any such rescinded exercise notice concurrently with the return to such Purchaser of the aggregate exercise price paid to the Company for such shares and the restoration of such Purchaser's right to acquire such shares pursuant to such Purchaser's Warrant (including, issuance of a replacement warrant certificate evidencing such restored right).

5.14 Replacement of Securities. If any certificate or instrument evidencing any Securities is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Company shall issue or cause to be issued in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation thereof (in the case of mutilation), or in lieu of and substitution therefor, a new certificate or instrument, but only upon receipt of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of such loss, theft or destruction. The applicant for a new certificate or instrument under such circumstances shall also pay any reasonable third-party costs (including customary indemnity) associated with the issuance of such replacement Securities.

5.15 Remedies. In addition to being entitled to exercise all rights provided herein or granted by law, including recovery of damages, each of the Purchasers and the Company will be entitled to specific performance under the Transaction Documents. The parties agree that monetary damages may not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of any breach of obligations contained in the Transaction Documents and hereby agree to waive and not to assert in any action for specific performance of any such obligation the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate.

5.16 Payment Set Aside. To the extent that the Company makes a payment or payments to any Purchaser pursuant to any Transaction Document or a Purchaser enforces or exercises its rights thereunder, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or exercise or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside, recovered from, disgorged by or are required to be refunded, repaid or otherwise restored to the Company, a trustee, receiver or any other Person under any law (including, without limitation, any bankruptcy law, state or federal law, common law or equitable cause of action), then to the extent of any such restoration the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such enforcement or setoff had not occurred.

5.17 Independent Nature of Purchasers' Obligations and Rights. The obligations of each Purchaser under any Transaction Document are several and not joint with the obligations of any other Purchaser, and no Purchaser shall be responsible in any way for the performance or non-performance of the obligations of any other Purchaser under any Transaction Document. Nothing contained herein or in any other Transaction Document, and no action taken by any Purchaser pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Purchasers as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of entity, or create a presumption that the Purchasers are in any way acting in concert or as a group with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Each Purchaser shall be entitled to independently protect and enforce its rights including, without limitation, the rights arising out of this Agreement or out of the other Transaction Documents, and it shall not be necessary for any other Purchaser to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose. Each Purchaser has been represented by its own separate legal counsel in its review and negotiation of the Transaction Documents. For reasons of administrative convenience only, each Purchaser and its respective counsel have chosen to communicate with the Company through the Placement Agent Counsel. Placement Agent Counsel does not represent any of the Purchasers and only represents the Placement Agent. The Company has elected to provide all Purchasers with the same terms and Transaction Documents for the convenience of the Company and not because it was required or requested to do so by any of the Purchasers. It is expressly understood and agreed that each provision contained in this Agreement and in each other Transaction Document is between the Company and a Purchaser, solely, and not between the Company and the Purchasers collectively and not between and among the Purchasers.

5.18 Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

5.19 Liquidated Damages. The Company's obligations to pay any partial liquidated damages or other amounts owing under the Transaction Documents is a continuing obligation of the Company and shall not terminate until all unpaid partial liquidated damages and other amounts have been paid notwithstanding the fact that the instrument or security pursuant to which such partial liquidated damages or other amounts are due and payable shall have been canceled.

5.20 Construction. The parties agree that each of them and/or their respective counsel have reviewed and had an opportunity to revise the Transaction Documents and, therefore, the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be

employed in the interpretation of the Transaction Documents or any amendments thereto. In addition, each and every reference to share prices and shares of Common Stock in any Transaction Document shall be subject to adjustment for reverse and forward stock splits, stock dividends, stock combinations and other similar transactions relating to shares of Common Stock that occur after the date of this Agreement.

5.21 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. IN ANY ACTION, SUIT, OR PROCEEDING IN ANY JURISDICTION BROUGHT BY ANY PARTY AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY, THE PARTIES EACH KNOWINGLY AND INTENTIONALLY, TO THE GREATEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, HEREBY ABSOLUTELY, UNCONDITIONALLY, IRREVOCABLY AND EXPRESSLY WAIVES FOREVER TRIAL BY JURY.

(Signature Pages Follow)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

VELO3D, INC.

Address for Notice:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Email:
Fax:

With a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Attention:

Email:
Fax:

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
SIGNATURE PAGE FOR PURCHASER FOLLOWS]

[PURCHASER SIGNATURE PAGES TO VELO3D SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

Name of Purchaser: _____

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Purchaser: _____

Name of Authorized Signatory: _____

Title of Authorized Signatory: _____

Email Address of Authorized Signatory: _____

Facsimile Number of Authorized Signatory: _____

Address for Notice to Purchaser: _____

Address for Delivery of Warrant Shares to the Purchaser (if not same address for notice):

DWAC for Common Stock: _____

Subscription Amount: \$ _____

Shares of Common Stock: _____

Warrant Shares underlying the Common Warrants: _____

Beneficial Ownership Blocker 4.99% or 9.99%

EIN Number: _____

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, by checking this box (i) the obligations of the above-signed to purchase the securities set forth in this Agreement to be purchased from the Company by the above-signed, and the obligations of the Company to sell such securities to the above-signed, shall be unconditional and all conditions to Closing shall be disregarded, (ii) the Closing shall occur no later than the second (2nd) Trading Day following the date of this Agreement and (iii) any condition to Closing contemplated by this Agreement (but prior to being disregarded by clause (i) above) that required delivery by the Company or the above-signed of any agreement, instrument, certificate or the like or purchase price (as applicable) shall no longer be a condition and shall instead be an unconditional obligation of the Company or the above-signed (as applicable) to deliver such agreement, instrument, certificate or the like or purchase price (as applicable) to such other party on the Closing Date.

[SIGNATURE PAGES CONTINUE]

Exhibit A

Form of Common Warrant

(See attached)

Exhibit B

Form of Lock-Up Agreement

(See attached)

Exhibit C

Form of Note Amendment

(See attached)

A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners
590 Madison Avenue, 28th Floor
New York, New York 10022

December 27, 2023

Velo3D, Inc.
Attention: Brad Kreger
511 Division Street
Campbell, California 95008

Re: Placement Agency Agreement

Dear Mr. Kreger:

Subject to the terms and conditions of this letter agreement (the “**Agreement**”) between A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners (the “**Placement Agent**”), as sole placement agent, and Velo3D, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), the parties hereby agree that the Placement Agent shall serve as the placement agent for the Company, in connection with the proposed registered direct offering (the “**Placement**”) of securities of the Company, consisting of: (i) shares of common stock, par value \$0.00001 per share (“**Common Stock**”), (ii) warrants to purchase Common Stock (the “**Common Warrants**” or the “**Warrants**”). The Common Stock and Warrants actually sold by the Placement Agent are referred to herein as the “**Placement Agent Securities**.” The Placement Agent Securities and shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants shall be offered and sold under the Company’s registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-268346) (the “**Registration Statement**”), which was declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**Commission**”) on November 21, 2022. The documents executed and delivered by the Company and the Purchasers (as defined below) in connection with the Placement, including, without limitation, a securities purchase agreement (the “**Purchase Agreement**”), shall be collectively referred to herein as the “**Transaction Documents**.” The terms of the Placement shall be mutually agreed upon by the Company and the purchasers listed in the Purchase Agreement (each, a “**Purchaser**” and collectively, the “**Purchasers**”), and nothing herein constitutes that the Placement Agent would have the power or authority to bind the Company or any Purchaser, or an obligation for the Company to issue any Placement Agent Securities or complete the Placement. The Company expressly acknowledges and agrees that the Placement Agent’s obligations hereunder are on a reasonable best efforts basis only and that the execution of this Agreement does not constitute a commitment by the Placement Agent to purchase the Placement Agent Securities and does not ensure the successful placement of the Placement Agent Securities or any portion thereof or the success of the Placement Agent with respect to securing any other financing on behalf of the Company. The Placement Agent may retain other brokers or dealers to act as sub-agents or selected-dealers on its behalf in connection with the Placement. Certain affiliates of the Placement Agent may participate in the Placement by purchasing some of the Placement Agent Securities. The sale of Placement Agent Securities to any Purchaser will be evidenced by the Purchase Agreement between the Company and such Purchaser, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Company and the Purchaser; provided, that, at a Purchaser’s option, Purchasers who do not enter into a securities purchase agreement shall rely solely on the Prospectus and the Prospectus Supplement in connection with the purchase of securities in the offering. Capitalized terms that are not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to such terms in the Purchase Agreement. Prior to the signing of any Purchase Agreement, officers of the Company will be available to answer inquiries from prospective Purchasers.

SECTION 1. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY; COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY.

- A. Representations of the Company. With respect to the Placement Agent Securities, each of the representations and warranties (together with any related disclosure schedules thereto) and covenants made by the Company to the Purchasers in the Purchase Agreement in connection with the Placement, is hereby incorporated herein by reference into this Agreement (as though fully restated herein) and is, as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date, hereby made to, and
-

in favor of, the Placement Agent. In addition to the foregoing, the Company represents and warrants that there are no affiliations with any Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“**FINRA**”) member firm participating in the Placement among the Company’s officers, directors or, to the knowledge of the Company, any five percent (5.0%) or greater stockholder of the Company.

- B. Covenants of the Company. The Company covenants and agrees to continue to retain (i) a firm of Public Company Accounting Oversight Board independent registered public accountants for a period of at least two (2) years after the Closing Date and (ii) a reputable transfer agent for a period of two (2) years after the Closing Date, provided the Company is then subject to the reporting requirement of the Exchange Act (as defined below) provided, however, that each of the foregoing obligations shall cease upon the consummation of a Fundamental Transaction (as defined in the Warrants) in which the Company is not the Successor Entity (as defined in the Warrants). Furthermore, for forty five (45) days after the Closing Date, the Company shall not, without the prior written consent of the Placement Agent, (i) issue, enter into any agreement to issue or announce the issuance or proposed issuance of any shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents or (ii) file any registration statement or amendment or supplement thereto, other than the Prospectus and the Prospectus Supplement or a registration statement on Form S-8 in connection with any employee benefit plan; provided, however, such restrictions shall not apply with respect to (i) an Exempt Issuance or (ii) on or after January 31, 2024, the filing of any prospectus supplement to the Registration Statement in connection with the establishment of a new “at-the-market” program (or increase of the Company’s existing “at-the-market” program) as required by that certain Securities Exchange Agreement, dated November 27, 2023, by and between the Company and each of the investors listed thereto. In addition, for one hundred and eighty (180) days after the Closing Date, the Company shall be prohibited from effecting or entering into an agreement to effect any issuance by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (or a combination of units thereof) involving a Variable Rate Transaction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 1(B) shall not apply with respect to an Exempt Issuance, except that no Variable Rate Transaction shall be an Exempt Issuance.

SECTION 2. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PLACEMENT AGENT. The Placement Agent represents and warrants that it (i) is a member in good standing of the FINRA, (ii) is registered as a broker/dealer under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”), (iii) is licensed as a broker/dealer under the laws of the United States of America, applicable to the offers and sales of the Placement Agent Securities by the Placement Agent, (iv) is and will be a corporate body validly existing under the laws of its place of incorporation, and (v) has full power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement. The Placement Agent will immediately notify the Company in writing of any change in its status with respect to subsections (i) through (v) above. The Placement Agent covenants that it will use its reasonable best efforts to conduct the Placement hereunder in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and the requirements of applicable law.

SECTION 3. COMPENSATION. In consideration of the services to be provided for hereunder, the Company shall pay to the Placement Agent and/or its respective designees a cash fee of 7.0% of the aggregate purchase price paid by any and all Purchasers at the Closing (the “**Cash Fee**”). The Company further agrees to issue to the Placement Agent (and/or its designees) on the Closing Date, warrants to purchase such number of shares of Common Stock equal to five percent (5%) of the number of shares of Common Stock issued at the Closing (the “**Placement Agent Warrants**”). The Placement Agent Warrants may be exercised in cash or via cashless exercise, and will terminate on the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date. The Placement Agent Warrant shall have the same terms as the warrants issued to the Purchasers except that the exercise price of the Placement Agent Warrants shall be equal to one hundred and ten percent (110%) of the exercise price of the Common Warrants. The Placement Agent Warrants and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Placement Agent Warrants will be deemed compensation by FINRA. The Placement Agent Warrant will provide for registration rights (including a

one-time demand registration right and unlimited piggyback rights) and customary anti-dilution provisions (for stock dividends and splits and recapitalizations) consistent with FINRA Rule 5110, and further, the number of shares underlying the Placement Agent Warrants shall be reduced, if necessary, to comply with FINRA rules or regulations.

SECTION 4. EXPENSES. The Company agrees to pay all costs, fees and expenses incurred by the Company in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder and in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including, without limitation: (i) all expenses incident to the issuance, delivery and qualification of the Placement Agent Securities (including all printing and engraving costs); (ii) all fees and expenses of the transfer agent; (iii) all necessary issue, transfer and other stamp taxes in connection with the issuance and sale of the Placement Agent Securities; (iv) all fees and expenses of the Company's counsel, independent public or certified public accountants and other advisors; (v) all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation, printing, filing, shipping and distribution of the Registration Statement (including financial statements, exhibits, schedules, consents and certificates of experts), the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, and all amendments and supplements thereto, and this Agreement; (vi) all filing fees, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the Company in connection with qualifying or registering (or obtaining exemptions from the qualification or registration of) all or any part of the Placement Agent Securities for offer and sale under the state securities or blue sky laws or the securities laws of any other country; (vii) the fees and expenses associated with including the Placement Agent Securities on the Trading Market; (viii) up to \$125,000 for accountable, reasonable and documented expenses related to legal fees of counsel to the Placement Agent incurred by the Placement Agent in connection with the Placement; and (ix) up to \$25,000 non-accountable, reasonable and documented expenses incurred by the Placement Agent in connection with the Placement.

SECTION 5. INDEMNIFICATION.

- A. To the extent permitted by law, with respect to the Placement Agent Securities, the Company shall indemnify and hold harmless the Placement Agent and its affiliates, agents, stockholders, directors, officers, employees, members and controlling persons (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) (each such entity or person, an "**Indemnified Person**") from and against all claims, actions, suits, proceedings (including those of stockholders), damages, costs and liabilities (collectively, "**Claims**"), and shall reimburse each Indemnified Person for all reasonable and documented fees and expenses (including the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of counsel) (collectively, the "**Expenses**") as they are incurred by an Indemnified Person in investigating, preparing, pursuing or defending any Claim that is caused by, arises out of, or is based upon (i) any untrue statements made or any statements omitted to be made in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or the Prospectus Supplement, or by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (other than untrue statements or alleged untrue statements in, or omissions or alleged omissions from, information relating to an Indemnified Person furnished in writing by or on behalf of such Indemnified Person for use in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or the Prospectus Supplement) or (ii) any other actions taken or omitted to be taken by the Company or any Indemnified Person in connection with this Agreement; provided, however, the Company will not be responsible for any Claims or Expenses of any Indemnified Person that are judicially determined to have resulted primarily from such Indemnified Person's (x) willful misconduct, violation of law or gross negligence in connection with any of the action, inaction or the services described herein, or (y) use of any offering materials or information concerning the Company in connection with the offer or sale of the Placement Agent Securities in the Placement, which were not authorized for such use by the Company and which use constitutes gross negligence, violation of law or willful misconduct.

- B. Promptly after receipt by the Placement Agent of notice of any claim or the commencement of any action or proceeding with respect to which any Indemnified Person is entitled to indemnity hereunder, the Placement Agent will notify the Company in writing of such claim or of the commencement of such action or proceeding, but failure to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company from any obligation it may have hereunder, except and only to the extent such failure results in the forfeiture by the Company of substantial rights and defenses. If the Company so elects or is requested by the Placement Agent, the Company will assume the defense of such action or proceeding and will employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Placement Agent and will pay the fees and expenses of such counsel. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the Placement Agent will be entitled to employ its own counsel separate from counsel for the Company and from any other party in such action if counsel for the Placement Agent reasonably determine that they would be inappropriate under the applicable rules of professional responsibility for the same counsel to represent both the Company and the Placement Agent. In such event, the reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of no more than one such separate counsel will be paid by the Company, in addition to fees of local counsel.
- C. The Company may not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any pending or threatened Claim, in which indemnification may be sought hereunder (whether or not any Indemnified Person is an actual or potential party thereto), without the prior written consent of the Placement Agent (which will not be unreasonably delayed or withheld) unless such settlement, compromise or consent provides for an unconditional and irrevocable release of each Indemnified Person from any and all liability arising out of such Claim. The Company will not be liable for any settlement of any Claim effected without its written consent (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).
- D. The Company agrees to notify the Placement Agent promptly of the assertion against either of them or any other person of any Claim or the commencement of any action or proceeding relating to a transaction contemplated by this Agreement.
- E. If for any reason the foregoing indemnity is unavailable to the Placement Agent or insufficient to hold the Placement Agent harmless, then the Company shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the Placement Agent as a result of such Claim or Expenses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect (a) the relative benefits to the Company on the one hand, and the Placement Agent on the other hand, in connection with the Placement, (b) the relative fault of the parties, and (c) other equitable considerations; provided, however, that in no event shall the amount to be contributed by the Placement Agent exceed the fees actually received by the Placement Agent under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, to the extent the exception to indemnification contemplated by Paragraph A of this Section applies with respect to the Placement Agent, the Company shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the Placement Agent as a result of such Claim or Expenses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Placement Agent, on the other hand, in connection with the matters contemplated by the Agreement; provided, however, that in no event shall the amount to be contributed by Placement Agent exceed the fees actually received by Placement Agent under the Agreement. The Company agrees that for the purposes of this paragraph the relative benefits to the Company and the Placement Agent of the contemplated transaction (whether or not such transaction is consummated) shall be deemed to be in the same proportion that the aggregate cash consideration payable (or contemplated to be payable) in such transaction bears to the fees paid or payable to the Placement Agent under the Agreement.

- F. These indemnification provisions shall remain in full force and effect whether or not the transaction contemplated by this Agreement is completed, survive the termination of this Agreement, and be in addition to any liability that the Company might otherwise have to any Indemnified Person.

SECTION 6. ENGAGEMENT TERM. The Placement Agent's engagement hereunder will be until the earlier of the Closing Date and March 20, 2024. The date of termination of this Agreement is referred to herein as the "**Termination Date**." In the event, however, in the course of the Placement Agent's performance of due diligence they deem it necessary to terminate the engagement, the Placement Agent may do so prior to the Termination Date. The Company may elect to terminate the engagement hereunder for any reason prior to the Termination Date but, in the event the Company terminates this Agreement without Cause, the Company will remain responsible for fees pursuant to Section 3 hereof with respect to the Placement Agent Securities if sold in the Placement. "**Cause**" with respect to a termination by the Company means the willful misconduct, violation of law or gross negligence of the Placement Agent in the performance of the services that are the subject to this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the provisions concerning the Company's obligation to pay any fees actually earned pursuant to Section 3 hereof, subject to the provisions of this Section 6, and the provisions concerning confidentiality, indemnification and contribution contained herein, as well as provisions in Sections 10 – 14 hereof will survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement. If this Agreement is terminated prior to the completion of the Placement, all fees and expenses due to the Placement Agent as set forth in Section 3, subject to the provisions of this Section 6, and Section 4 (except for the \$25,000 non-accountable expense allowance) shall be paid by the Company to the Placement Agent on or before the Termination Date (in the event such fees are earned or owed as of the Termination Date). The Placement Agent agrees not to use any confidential information concerning the Company provided to the Placement Agent by the Company for any purposes other than those contemplated under this Agreement.

SECTION 7. PLACEMENT AGENT INFORMATION. The Company agrees that any information or advice rendered by the Placement Agent in connection with this engagement is for the confidential use of the Company only in its evaluation of the Placement and, except as otherwise required by law, the Company will not disclose or otherwise refer to the advice or information in any manner without the Placement Agent's prior written consent.

SECTION 8. NO FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIP. This Agreement does not create, and shall not be construed as creating rights enforceable by any person or entity not a party hereto, except those entitled hereto by virtue of the indemnification provisions hereof. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Placement Agent is not and shall not be construed as fiduciary of the Company and shall have no duties or liabilities to the equity holders or the creditors of the Company or any other person by virtue of this Agreement or the retention of the Placement Agent hereunder, all of which are hereby expressly waived.

SECTION 9. CLOSING. The obligations of the Placement Agent, and the closing of the sale of the Placement Agent Securities hereunder are subject to the accuracy, when made and on the Closing Date, of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company contained herein and in the Purchase Agreement, to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder, and to each of the following additional terms and conditions, except as otherwise disclosed to and acknowledged and waived by the Placement Agent:

- A. All corporate proceedings and other legal matters incident to the authorization, form, execution, delivery and validity of each of this Agreement, the Placement Agent Securities, and all other legal matters relating to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby with respect to the Placement Agent Securities shall be reasonably satisfactory in all material respects to the Placement Agent.
- B. The Placement Agent shall have received from the Company's counsel, Fenwick & West LLP, such counsel's written opinion with respect to the Placement Agent Securities, addressed to the Placement Agent and dated as of the Closing Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Placement Agent.

- C. The Placement Agent shall have received an executed FINRA questionnaire from each of the Company and the Company's executive officers and directors as well as executed Lock-Up Agreements from the Company's executive officers and directors.
- D. Shares of Common Stock sold in the Placement, including shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of the Warrants, must be registered under the Exchange Act. The Company shall have taken no action designed to, or likely to have the effect of, terminating the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act or delisting or suspending from trading the Common Stock from the Trading Market or other applicable U.S. national exchange, nor has the Company received any information suggesting that the Commission or the Trading Market or other U.S. applicable national exchange is contemplating terminating such registration or listing, except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and the Prospectus Supplement.
- E. No action shall have been taken and no statute, rule, regulation or order shall have been enacted, adopted or issued by any governmental agency or body which would, as of the Closing Date, prevent the issuance or sale of the Placement Agent Securities or materially and adversely affect or potentially and adversely affect the business or operations of the Company; and no injunction, restraining order or order of any other nature by any federal or state court of competent jurisdiction shall have been issued as of the Closing Date which would prevent the issuance or sale of the Placement Agent Securities or materially and adversely affect or potentially and adversely affect the business or operations of the Company.
- F. The Company shall have entered into a Purchase Agreement with each of the Purchasers who elect to purchase the Placement Agent Securities through the Purchase Agreement (and not by reliance on the Prospectus or the Prospectus Supplement) and such agreements shall be in full force and effect and shall contain representations, warranties and covenants of the Company as agreed upon between the Company and the Purchasers.
- G. FINRA shall have raised no objection to the fairness and reasonableness of the terms and arrangements of this Agreement. In addition, the Company shall, if requested by the Placement Agent, make or authorize Placement Agent's counsel to make on the Company's behalf, any filing with the FINRA Corporate Financing Department pursuant to FINRA Rule 5110 with respect to the Placement and pay all filing fees required in connection therewith.
- H. [Reserved].
- I. The Placement Agent shall have received customary certificates of the Company's executive officers, as to the accuracy of the representations and warranties contained in the Purchase Agreement, and a certificate of the Company's secretary certifying (i) that the Company's charter documents are true and complete, have not been modified and are in full force and effect; (ii) that the resolutions of the Company's Board of Directors relating to the Placement are in full force and effect and have not been modified; and (iii) as to the incumbency of the officers of the Company.

If any of the conditions specified in this Section 9 shall not have been fulfilled when and as required by this Agreement, all obligations of the Placement Agent hereunder may be cancelled by the Placement Agent at, or at any time prior to, the Closing Date. Notice of such cancellation shall be given to the Company in writing or orally. Any such oral notice shall be confirmed promptly thereafter in writing.

SECTION 10. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed entirely in such State, without regard to principles of conflicts of law. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Any right to trial by jury with respect to any dispute arising under this Agreement or any transaction or conduct in connection herewith is waived. Any dispute arising under this Agreement may be brought into the courts of the State of New York or into the Federal Court located in New York, New York and, by execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Company hereby accepts for itself and in respect of its property, generally and unconditionally, the jurisdiction of aforesaid courts. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by delivering a copy thereof via overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. If either party shall commence an action or proceeding to enforce any provisions of this Agreement, then the prevailing party in such action or proceeding shall be reimbursed by the other party for its attorney's fees and other costs and expenses incurred with the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such action or proceeding.

SECTION 11. ENTIRE AGREEMENT/MISCELLANEOUS. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto, and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, relating to the subject matter hereof, including, without limitation, that certain letter agreement, dated as of December 20, 2023, between the Company and A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners. If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable in any respect, such determination will not affect such provision in any other respect or any other provision of this Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect. This Agreement may not be amended or otherwise modified or waived except by an instrument in writing signed by both the Placement Agent and the Company. The representations, warranties, agreements and covenants contained herein shall survive the Closing Date of the Placement and delivery of the Placement Agent Securities for the applicable statute of limitations. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other party, it being understood that both parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or a .pdf format file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or .pdf signature page were an original thereof.

SECTION 12. NOTICES. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (a) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is sent to the email address specified on the signature pages attached hereto prior to 6:30 p.m. (New York City time) on a business day, (b) the next business day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is sent to the email address on the signature pages attached hereto on a day that is not a business day or later than 6:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any business day, (c) the third business day following the date of mailing, if sent by an internationally recognized air courier service, or (d) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. The address for such notices and communications shall be as set forth on the signature pages hereto.

SECTION 13. PRESS ANNOUNCEMENTS. The Company agrees that the Placement Agent shall, on and after the Closing Date, have the right to reference the Placement and the Placement Agent's role in connection therewith in the Placement Agent's marketing materials and on its website and to place advertisements in financial and other newspapers and journals, in each case at its own expense.

SECTION 14. PAYMENTS. All payments made or deemed to be made by the Company to the Placement Agent, its affiliates, stockholders, directors, officers, employees, members and controlling persons (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) (each, a "Payee"), if any, will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature (other than taxes on net

income or similar taxes) imposed or levied by or on behalf of the United States or any political subdivision or any taxing authority thereof or therein unless the Company is or becomes required by law to withhold or deduct such taxes, duties, assessments or other governmental charges. In such event, the Company will pay such additional amounts as will result, after such withholding or deduction, in the receipt by the Payee of the amounts that would otherwise have been receivable in respect thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, all sums payable, paid or deemed payable under this Agreement shall be considered exclusive of value added tax, sales tax or other similar taxes which shall be borne by, paid, collected and remitted by the Company in accordance with applicable law.

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth our agreement by signing and returning to the Placement Agent the enclosed copy of this Agreement.

[The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.]

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and agreed to as of the date first written above.

A.G.P./ALLIANCE GLOBAL PARTNERS

By: /s/ Thomas J. Higgins
Name: Thomas J. Higgins
Title: Managing Director

Address for Notice:

590 Madison Avenue, 28th Floor
New York, NY 10022
Attn: Thomas J. Higgins
Email: [*]

Accepted and agreed to as of the date first written above:

VELO3D, INC.

By: /s/ Brad Kreger
Name: Brad Kreger
Title: Interim Chief Executive Officer

Address for Notice:

511 Division Street
Campbell, CA 95008
Attn: Brad Kreger
Email: [*]

[Signature Page to Placement Agency Agreement]

Velo3D, Inc. Announces \$18 Million Registered Direct Offering

CAMPBELL, Calif, December 28, 2023-- Velo3D, Inc. (NYSE: VLD) (the “Company” or “Velo3D”), a leading metal additive manufacturing technology company for mission-critical parts, today announced it has entered into securities purchase agreements with an existing lender of the Company and new institutional investors for the purchase and sale of 36,000,000 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 36,000,000 shares of common stock at an offering price of \$0.50 per share and accompanying warrant. The warrants are immediately exercisable at an exercise price of \$0.565 per share, and expire five years after the date of issuance.

Gross proceeds to the Company are expected to be approximately \$18 million, before deducting placement agent fees and other estimated offering expenses. The Company intends to use the net proceeds from the offering for working capital, capital expenditures and general corporate purposes.

The closing of the offering is expected to occur on or about December 29, 2023, subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions. A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners is acting as sole placement agent for the offering.

The securities described above are being offered pursuant to a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-268346), originally filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) on November 14, 2022, which was declared effective by the SEC on November 21, 2022. The offering is being made only by means of a written prospectus and accompanying prospectus supplement, forming a part of the effective registration statement. Electronic copies of the final prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus may be obtained, when available, on the SEC’s website at <http://www.sec.gov>. Copies of the final prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may also be obtained from A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners, 590 Madison Avenue, 28th Floor, New York, NY 10022, by telephone at (212) 624-2060, or by email at prospectus@alliancecg.com.

The Company also has entered into a note amendment to the Secured Notes with the note holders, pursuant to which (A) the Company will make a cash payment to the note holders of \$25.0 million to repay approximately \$20.8 million of aggregate principal amount of the Secured Notes, together with accrued and unpaid interest (the “Cash Payment”), and (B) effective as of the completion of the Cash Payment, the Secured Notes will be amended to, among other things, (i) remove the requirement to redeem an aggregate of \$8,750,000 of principal amount of Secured Notes for a repayment price of \$10,500,000, plus accrued and unpaid interest, on January 1, 2024, and (ii) remove the requirement to maintain a minimum of \$35.0 million of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents. The Company expects to make the Cash Payment on or about December 29, 2023.

This press release shall not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any of the securities described herein, nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such state or jurisdiction.

About Velo3D:

Velo3D is a metal 3D printing technology company. 3D printing—also known as additive manufacturing (AM)—has a unique ability to improve the way high-value metal parts are built. However, legacy metal AM has been greatly limited in its capabilities since its invention almost 30 years ago. This has prevented the technology from being used to create the most valuable and impactful parts, restricting its use to specific niches where the limitations were acceptable.

Velo3D has overcome these limitations so engineers can design and print the parts they want. The company’s solution unlocks a wide breadth of design freedom and enables customers in space exploration, aviation, power generation, energy, and semiconductor to innovate the future in their respective industries. Using Velo3D, these customers can now build mission-critical metal parts that were previously impossible to manufacture. The fully integrated solution includes the Flow print preparation software, the Sapphire family of printers, and the Assure quality control system—all of which are powered by Velo3D’s Intelligent Fusion manufacturing process. The company delivered its first Sapphire system in 2018 and has been a strategic partner to innovators such as SpaceX, Honeywell, Honda, Chromalloy, and Lam Research. Velo3D has been named as one of Fast Company’s Most Innovative Companies for 2023.

Forward-Looking Statements:

This press release includes “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the “safe harbor” provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1996. The Company’s actual results may differ from its expectations, estimates and projections and consequently, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Words such as “expect”, “estimate”, “project”, “budget”, “forecast”, “anticipate”, “intend”, “plan”, “may”, “will”, “could”, “should”, “believes”, “predicts”, “potential”, “continue”, and similar expressions are

intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include, without limitation, statements regarding the timing, size and expected gross proceeds of the offering, the satisfaction of customary closing conditions related to the offering and sale of securities, the Company's ability to complete the offering, the timing of the Cash Payment and the Company's other expectations, hopes, beliefs, intentions, or strategies for the future. These forward-looking statements involve significant risks and uncertainties that could cause the actual results to differ materially from the expected results. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described in the documents filed by the Company from time to time with the SEC. These filings identify and address other important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. Most of these factors are outside the Company's control and are difficult to predict. The Company cautions not to place undue reliance upon any forward-looking statements, including projections, which speak only as of the date made. The Company does not undertake or accept any obligation to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements to reflect any change in its expectations or any change in events, conditions, or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

Velo, Velo3D, Sapphire, and Intelligent Fusion, are registered trademarks of Velo3D, Inc. Without Compromise, Flow and Assure, are trademarks of Velo3D, Inc.

All Rights Reserved © Velo3D, Inc.

Media Contact:

Dan Sorensen, Senior Director of Public Relations
press@velo3d.com

Investor Relations:

Bob Okunski, VP Investor Relations
investors@velo3d.com

Velo3D, Inc. Enters Debt Amendment Agreement with Existing Note Holder

CAMPBELL, Calif, December 28, 2023-- Velo3D, Inc. (NYSE: VLD) (the “Company” or “Velo3D”), a leading metal additive manufacturing technology company for mission-critical parts, today announced it has entered into a note amendment (the “Note Amendment”) to the Company’s senior secured notes due 2026 (the “Secured Notes”) with the note holders. The Note Amendment was entered into concurrently with the Company’s recently announced registered direct equity offering.

Pursuant to the Note Amendment (A) the Company will make a cash payment to the note holders of \$25.0 million to repay approximately \$20.8 million of aggregate principal amount of the Secured Notes, together with accrued and unpaid interest (the “Cash Payment”), and (B) effective as of the completion of the Cash Payment, the Secured Notes will be amended to, among other things, (i) remove the requirement to redeem an aggregate of \$8,750,000 of principal amount of Secured Notes for a repayment price of \$10,500,000, plus accrued and unpaid interest, on January 1, 2024, and (ii) remove the requirement to maintain a minimum of \$35.0 million of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents. The Company expects to make the Cash Payment from its existing available cash on or about December 29, 2023.

“Since my appointment to Chief Executive Officer, we have implemented a comprehensive strategy to improve our cash flow and profitability, expand margins, rebuild our backlog and strengthen our pipeline of new business,” said Brad Kreger, CEO of Velo3D. “In addition to expense reductions, we have focused on optimizing our supply chain as well as implemented new sales and customer service strategies that position us well for 2024. Additionally, we have improved our liquidity and strengthened our balance sheet with the support of the secured note holders, who have agreed to amend certain terms of the existing debt, including the schedule of our debt payments. Also, the note holders have demonstrated their support of the Company by agreeing to make a \$5 million equity investment in the Company as part of the \$18 million registered direct equity offering we announced today. We expect the combination of our operational changes, debt relief and additional equity investment will provide the company with the resources needed to successfully implement and execute our business initiatives and strategic review process, both of which we firmly believe will result in the enhancement of shareholder value.”

A.G.P./Alliance Global Partners acted as exclusive financial advisor to the Company in connection with the Note Amendment.

About Velo3D:

Velo3D is a metal 3D printing technology company. 3D printing—also known as additive manufacturing (AM)—has a unique ability to improve the way high-value metal parts are built. However, legacy metal AM has been greatly limited in its capabilities since its invention almost 30 years ago. This has prevented the technology from being used to create the most valuable and impactful parts, restricting its use to specific niches where the limitations were acceptable.

Velo3D has overcome these limitations so engineers can design and print the parts they want. The company’s solution unlocks a wide breadth of design freedom and enables customers in space exploration, aviation, power generation, energy, and semiconductor to innovate the future in their respective industries. Using Velo3D, these customers can now build mission-critical metal parts that were previously impossible to manufacture. The fully integrated solution includes the Flow print preparation software, the Sapphire family of printers, and the Assure quality control system—all of which are powered by Velo3D’s Intelligent Fusion manufacturing process. The company delivered its first Sapphire system in 2018 and has been a strategic partner to innovators such as SpaceX, Honeywell, Honda, Chromalloy, and Lam Research. Velo3D has been named as one of Fast Company’s Most Innovative Companies for 2023.

Forward-Looking Statements:

This press release includes “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the “safe harbor” provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1996. The Company’s actual results may differ from its expectations, estimates and projections and consequently, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Words such as “expect”, “estimate”, “project”, “budget”, “forecast”, “anticipate”, “intend”, “plan”, “may”, “will”, “could”, “should”, “believes”, “predicts”, “potential”, “continue”, and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include, without limitation, statements regarding the Company’s comprehensive strategy to improve its operations, the Company’s strategic review process, the timing of the Cash Payment and the Company’s other expectations, hopes, beliefs, intentions, or strategies for the future. These forward-looking statements involve significant risks and uncertainties that could cause the actual results to differ materially from the expected results. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described in the documents filed by the Company from time to time with the Securities and Exchange

Commission. These filings identify and address other important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. Most of these factors are outside the Company's control and are difficult to predict. The Company cautions not to place undue reliance upon any forward-looking statements, including projections, which speak only as of the date made. The Company does not undertake or accept any obligation to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements to reflect any change in its expectations or any change in events, conditions, or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

Velo, Velo3D, Sapphire, and Intelligent Fusion, are registered trademarks of Velo3D, Inc. Without Compromise, Flow and Assure, are trademarks of Velo3D, Inc.

All Rights Reserved © Velo3D, Inc.

Media Contact:

Dan Sorensen, Senior Director of Public Relations

press@velo3d.com

Investor Relations:

Bob Okunski, VP Investor Relations

investors@velo3d.com